OCF Resource Type Specification

VERSION 2.0.2 | August 2019

CONTACT admin@openconnectivity.org
Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2019.
All Rights Reserved.

Legal Disclaimer

THIS IS A DRAFT SPECIFICATION ONLY AND HAS NOT BEEN ADOPTED BY THE OPEN CONNECTIVITY FOUNDATION. THIS DRAFT SPECIFICATION MAY NOT BE RELIED UPON FOR ANY PURPOSE OTHER THAN REVIEW OF THE CURRENT STATE OF THE DEVELOPMENT OF THIS DRAFT SPECIFICATION. THE OPEN CONNECTIVITY FOUNDATION AND ITS MEMBERS RESERVE THE RIGHT WITHOUT NOTICE TO YOU TO CHANGE ANY OR ALL PORTIONS HEREOF, DELETE PORTIONS HEREOF, MAKE ADDITIONS HERETO, DISCARD THIS DRAFT SPECIFICATION IN ITS ENTIRETY OR OTHERWISE MODIFY THIS DRAFT SPECIFICATION AT ANY TIME. YOU SHOULD NOT AND MAY NOT RELY UPON THIS DRAFT SPECIFICATION IN ANY WAY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE DEVELOPMENT OF ANY PRODUCTS OR SERVICES. IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS DRAFT SPECIFICATION IS DONE AT YOUR OWN RISK AMEND AND IT IS NOT SUBJECT TO ANY LICENSING GRANTS OR COMMITMENTS UNDER THE OPEN CONNECTIVITY FOUNDATION INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS POLICY OR OTHERWISE. IN CONSIDERATION OF THE OPEN CONNECTIVITY FOUNDATION GRANTING YOU ACCESS TO THIS DRAFT SPECIFICATION, YOU DO HEREBY WAIVE ANY AND ALL CLAIMS ASSOCIATED HEREWITH INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THOSE CLAIMS DISCUSSED BELOW, AS WELL AS CLAIMS OF DETRIMENTAL RELIANCE.

The OCF logo is a trademark of Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. in the United States or other countries. *Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright © 2016-19 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved.

Copying or other form of reproduction and/or distribution of these works are strictly prohibited

CONTENTS

1 Scope 1
2 Normative references 1
3 Terms, definitions, and abbreviated terms 1
3.1 Terms and definitions 1
3.2 Abbreviated terms 2
4 Document conventions and organization 2
4.1 Conventions 2
4.2 Notation 2
4.3 Data types 3
5 Baseline Model Constructs 3
5.1 URI 3
5.2 Interfaces 3
5.2.1 Introduction 3
5.2.2 Restricting Interface Functionality 3
5.3 OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definition 4
5.4 Property definition 4
5.4.1 Common Properties 4
5.4.2 Resource Properties 5
5.4.3 Basic Resource Schema 6
5.4.4 CRUDN Operation Response Codes 6
5.5 Example Resource Definitions 7
5.6 Observable Resource Types 7
5.6.1 Introduction 7
5.6.2 Conditional Notification 7
5.7 Composite Resource Types 9
5.8 Document Version 10
6 Resource Type definitions 11
6.1 Introduction 11
6.2 Air Flow 14
6.2.1 Introduction 14
6.2.2 Example URI 14
6.2.3 Resource type 14
6.2.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 14
6.2.5 Property definition 17
6.2.6 CRUDN behaviour 18
6.3 Air Flow Control 18
6.3.1 Introduction 18
6.3.2 Example URI 18
6.3.3 Resource type 18
6.3.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 18
6.3.5 Property definition 24

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.3.6 CRUDN behaviour....25
6.4 Battery....25
6.4.1 Introduction....25
6.4.2 Example URI....26
6.4.3 Resource type....26
6.4.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....26
6.4.5 Property definition....28
6.4.6 CRUDN behaviour....29
6.5 Binary Switch....29
6.5.1 Introduction....29
6.5.2 Example URI....29
6.5.3 Resource type....30
6.5.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....30
6.5.5 Property definition....31
6.5.6 CRUDN behaviour....32
6.6 Brightness....32
6.6.1 Introduction....32
6.6.2 Example URI....32
6.6.3 Resource type....32
6.6.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....32
6.6.5 Property definition....34
6.6.6 CRUDN behaviour....35
6.7 Colour Chroma....35
6.7.1 Introduction....35
6.7.2 Example URI....35
6.7.3 Resource type....35
6.7.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....35
6.7.5 Property definition....38
6.7.6 CRUDN behaviour....39
6.8 Colour RGB....39
6.8.1 Introduction....39
6.8.2 Example URI....39
6.8.3 Resource type....39
6.8.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....39
6.8.5 Property definition....41
6.8.6 CRUDN behaviour....42
6.9 Dimming....42
6.9.1 Introduction....42
6.9.2 Example URI....42
6.9.3 Resource type....42
6.9.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....42
6.9.5 Property definition....44
6.9.6 CRUDN behaviour....45
6.10 Door....45
6.10.1 Introduction....45

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.10.2 Example URI 45
6.10.3 Resource type 45
6.10.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 46
6.10.5 Property definition 48
6.10.6 CRUDN behaviour 48
6.11 Energy Consumption 49
6.11.1 Introduction 49
6.11.2 Example URI 49
6.11.3 Resource type 49
6.11.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 49
6.11.5 Property definition 50
6.11.6 CRUDN behaviour 51
6.12 Energy Usage 51
6.12.1 Introduction 51
6.12.2 Example URI 51
6.12.3 Resource type 51
6.12.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 51
6.12.5 Property definition 57
6.12.6 CRUDN behaviour 58
6.13 Humidity 58
6.13.1 Introduction 58
6.13.2 Example URI 58
6.13.3 Resource type 59
6.13.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 59
6.13.5 Property definition 61
6.13.6 CRUDN behaviour 61
6.14 Ice Maker 62
6.14.1 Introduction 62
6.14.2 Example URI 62
6.14.3 Resource type 62
6.14.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 62
6.14.5 Property definition 64
6.14.6 CRUDN behaviour 65
6.15 Lock 65
6.15.1 Introduction 65
6.15.2 Example URI 65
6.15.3 Resource type 65
6.15.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 65
6.15.5 Property definition 67
6.15.6 CRUDN behaviour 67
6.16 Lock Code 68
6.16.1 Introduction 68
6.16.2 Example URI 68
6.16.3 Resource type 68
6.16.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 68

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.16.5 Property definition....70
6.16.6 CRUDN behaviour....70
6.17 Mode....70
6.17.1 Introduction....70
6.17.2 Example URI....71
6.17.3 Resource type....71
6.17.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....71
6.17.5 Property definition....73
6.17.6 CRUDN behaviour....74
6.18 Open Level....74
6.18.1 Introduction....74
6.18.2 Example URI....74
6.18.3 Resource type....74
6.18.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....74
6.18.5 Property definition....76
6.18.6 CRUDN behaviour....77
6.19 Operational State....77
6.19.1 Introduction....77
6.19.2 Example URI....77
6.19.3 Resource type....77
6.19.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....77
6.19.5 Property definition....80
6.19.6 CRUDN behaviour....81
6.20 Ramp Time....82
6.20.1 Introduction....82
6.20.2 Example URI....82
6.20.3 Resource type....82
6.20.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....82
6.20.5 Property definition....84
6.20.6 CRUDN behaviour....85
6.21 Refrigeration....85
6.21.1 Introduction....85
6.21.2 Example URI....85
6.21.3 Resource type....85
6.21.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....85
6.21.5 Property definition....88
6.21.6 CRUDN behaviour....89
6.22 Temperature....89
6.22.1 Introduction....89
6.22.2 Example URI....89
6.22.3 Resource type....90
6.22.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....90
6.22.5 Property definition....92
6.22.6 CRUDN behaviour....93
6.23 Time Period....94

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.23.1 Introduction....94
6.23.2 Example URI....94
6.23.3 Resource type....94
6.23.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....94
6.23.5 Property definition....96
6.23.6 CRUDN behaviour....97
6.24 Activity Count....97
6.24.1 Introduction....97
6.24.2 Example URI....97
6.24.3 Resource type....97
6.24.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....97
6.24.5 Property definition....99
6.24.6 CRUDN behaviour....100
6.25 Atmospheric Pressure Sensor....100
6.25.1 Introduction....100
6.25.2 Example URI....100
6.25.3 Resource type....100
6.25.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....100
6.25.5 Property definition....102
6.25.6 CRUDN behaviour....103
6.26 Audio Controls....103
6.26.1 Introduction....103
6.26.2 Example URI....103
6.26.3 Resource type....103
6.26.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....103
6.26.5 Property definition....105
6.26.6 CRUDN behaviour....106
6.27 Auto Focus....106
6.27.1 Introduction....106
6.27.2 Example URI....106
6.27.3 Resource type....106
6.27.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....106
6.27.5 Property definition....108
6.27.6 CRUDN behaviour....109
6.28 Automatic Document Feeder....109
6.28.1 Introduction....109
6.28.2 Example URI....109
6.28.3 Resource type....109
6.28.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition....109
6.28.5 Property definition....111
6.28.6 CRUDN behaviour....112
6.29 Button Switch....112
6.29.1 Introduction....112
6.29.2 Example URI....112
6.29.3 Resource type....112

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.29.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 112
6.29.5 Property definition 113
6.29.6 CRUDN behaviour 114
6.30 Carbon Dioxide Sensor 114
6.30.1 Introduction 114
6.30.2 Example URI 114
6.30.3 Resource type 114
6.30.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 114
6.30.5 Property definition 116
6.30.6 CRUDN behaviour 116
6.31 Carbon Monoxide Sensor 117
6.31.1 Introduction 117
6.31.2 Example URI 117
6.31.3 Resource type 117
6.31.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 117
6.31.5 Property definition 118
6.31.6 CRUDN behaviour 119
6.32 Auto White Balance 119
6.32.1 Introduction 119
6.32.2 Example URI 119
6.32.3 Resource type 119
6.32.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 119
6.32.5 Property definition 121
6.32.6 CRUDN behaviour 122
6.33 Colour Saturation 122
6.33.1 Introduction 122
6.33.2 Example URI 122
6.33.3 Resource type 122
6.33.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 122
6.33.5 Property definition 124
6.33.6 CRUDN behaviour 124
6.34 Contact Sensor 125
6.34.1 Introduction 125
6.34.2 Example URI 125
6.34.3 Resource type 125
6.34.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 125
6.34.5 Property definition 126
6.34.6 CRUDN behaviour 127
6.35 Demand Response Load Control (DRLC) 127
6.35.1 Introduction 127
6.35.2 Example URI 127
6.35.3 Resource type 127
6.35.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 128
6.35.5 Property definition 130
6.35.6 CRUDN behaviour 131

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.36 Energy Overload/Circuit Breaker 131
6.36.1 Introduction 131
6.36.2 Example URI 132
6.36.3 Resource type 132
6.36.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 132
6.36.5 Property definition 133
6.36.6 CRUDN behaviour 134
6.37 Generic Sensor 134
6.37.1 Introduction 134
6.37.2 Example URI 134
6.37.3 Resource type 134
6.37.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 134
6.37.5 Property definition 136
6.37.6 CRUDN behaviour 136
6.38 Glass Break Sensor 136
6.38.1 Introduction 136
6.38.2 Example URI 136
6.38.3 Resource type 136
6.38.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 136
6.38.5 Property definition 138
6.38.6 CRUDN behaviour 138
6.39 Heart Rate Zone 139
6.39.1 Introduction 139
6.39.2 Example URI 139
6.39.3 Resource type 139
6.39.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 139
6.39.5 Property definition 141
6.39.6 CRUDN behaviour 141
6.40 Illuminance Sensor 141
6.40.1 Introduction 141
6.40.2 Example URI 141
6.40.3 Resource type 141
6.40.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 142
6.40.5 Property definition 143
6.40.6 CRUDN behaviour 143
6.41 Magnetic Field Direction Sensor 144
6.41.1 Introduction 144
6.41.2 Example URI 144
6.41.3 Resource type 144
6.41.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 144
6.41.5 Property definition 145
6.41.6 CRUDN behaviour 146
6.42 Media 146
6.42.1 Introduction 146
6.42.2 Example URI 146

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.42.3 Resource type 146
6.42.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 147
6.42.5 Property definition 149
6.42.6 CRUDN behaviour 149
6.43 Media Source 149
6.43.1 Introduction 149
6.43.2 Example URI 149
6.43.3 Resource type 150
6.43.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 150
6.43.5 Property definition 152
6.43.6 CRUDN behaviour 153
6.44 Media Source List 153
6.44.1 Introduction 153
6.44.2 Example URI 153
6.44.3 Resource type 153
6.44.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 153
6.44.5 Property definition 156
6.44.6 CRUDN behaviour 156
6.45 Media Source Input 157
6.45.1 Introduction 157
6.45.2 Example URI 157
6.45.3 Resource type 157
6.45.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 157
6.45.5 Property definition 159
6.45.6 CRUDN behaviour 160
6.46 Media Source Output 160
6.46.1 Introduction 160
6.46.2 Example URI 160
6.46.3 Resource type 160
6.46.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 160
6.46.5 Property definition 163
6.46.6 CRUDN behaviour 163
6.47 Motion Sensor 164
6.47.1 Introduction 164
6.47.2 Example URI 164
6.47.3 Resource type 164
6.47.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 164
6.47.5 Property definition 165
6.47.6 CRUDN behaviour 166
6.48 Night Mode 166
6.48.1 Introduction 166
6.48.2 Example URI 166
6.48.3 Resource type 166
6.48.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 166
6.48.5 Property definition 168

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.48.6 CRUDN behaviour 168
6.49 Presence Sensor 169
6.49.1 Introduction 169
6.49.2 Example URI 169
6.49.3 Resource type 169
6.49.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 169
6.49.5 Property definition 170
6.49.6 CRUDN behaviour 171
6.50 Pan Tilt Zoom Movement 171
6.50.1 Introduction 171
6.50.2 Example URI 172
6.50.3 Resource type 172
6.50.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 172
6.50.5 Property definition 174
6.50.6 CRUDN behaviour 175
6.51 Signal Strength 175
6.51.1 Introduction 175
6.51.2 Example URI 175
6.51.3 Resource type 175
6.51.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 176
6.51.5 Property definition 177
6.51.6 CRUDN behaviour 178
6.52 Speech Synthesis-TTS 178
6.52.1 Introduction 178
6.52.2 Example URI 179
6.52.3 Resource type 179
6.52.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 179
6.52.5 Property definition 181
6.52.6 CRUDN behaviour 182
6.53 Touch Sensor 182
6.53.1 Introduction 182
6.53.2 Example URI 182
6.53.3 Resource type 182
6.53.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 182
6.53.5 Property definition 184
6.53.6 CRUDN behaviour 184
6.54 UV Radiation 184
6.54.1 Introduction 184
6.54.2 Example URI 185
6.54.3 Resource type 185
6.54.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 185
6.54.5 Property definition 186
6.54.6 CRUDN behaviour 187
6.55 Water Sensor 187
6.55.1 Introduction 187

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.55.2 Example URI 187
6.55.3 Resource type 187
6.55.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 187
6.55.5 Property definition 189
6.55.6 CRUDN behaviour 189
6.56 Acceleration Sensor 189
6.56.1 Introduction 189
6.56.2 Example URI 189
6.56.3 Resource type 189
6.56.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 189
6.56.5 Property definition 191
6.56.6 CRUDN behaviour 192
6.57 Movement 192
6.57.1 Introduction 192
6.57.2 Example URI 192
6.57.3 Resource type 192
6.57.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 192
6.57.5 Property definition 194
6.57.6 CRUDN behaviour 195
6.58 Sleep Sensor 195
6.58.1 Introduction 195
6.58.2 Example URI 195
6.58.3 Resource type 196
6.58.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 196
6.58.5 Property definition 197
6.58.6 CRUDN behaviour 198
6.59 Smoke Sensor 198
6.59.1 Introduction 198
6.59.2 Example URI 198
6.59.3 Resource type 198
6.59.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 198
6.59.5 Property definition 199
6.59.6 CRUDN behaviour 200
6.60 Three Axis Sensor 200
6.60.1 Introduction 200
6.60.2 Example URI 200
6.60.3 Resource type 200
6.60.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 200
6.60.5 Property definition 202
6.60.6 CRUDN behaviour 202
6.61 Altimeter 203
6.61.1 Introduction 203
6.61.2 Example URI 203
6.61.3 Resource type 203
6.61.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 203

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.61.5 Property definition 205
6.61.6 CRUDN behaviour 205
6.62 Clock 205
6.62.1 Introduction 205
6.62.2 Example URI 206
6.62.3 Resource type 206
6.62.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 206
6.62.5 Property definition 208
6.62.6 CRUDN behaviour 208
6.63 Geolocation 209
6.63.1 Introduction 209
6.63.2 Example URI 209
6.63.3 Resource type 209
6.63.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 209
6.63.5 Property definition 211
6.63.6 CRUDN behaviour 212
6.64 Height 212
6.64.1 Introduction 212
6.64.2 Example URI 213
6.64.3 Resource type 213
6.64.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 213
6.64.5 Property definition 215
6.64.6 CRUDN behaviour 216
6.65 Weight 216
6.65.1 Introduction 216
6.65.2 Example URI 217
6.65.3 Resource type 217
6.65.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 217
6.65.5 Property definition 219
6.65.6 CRUDN behaviour 220
6.66 Air Quality 220
6.66.1 Introduction 220
6.66.2 Example URI 221
6.66.3 Resource type 221
6.66.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 221
6.66.5 Property definition 223
6.66.6 CRUDN behaviour 224
6.67 Air Quality Collection 224
6.67.1 Introduction 224
6.67.2 Example URI 224
6.67.3 Resource type 224
6.67.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 224
6.67.5 Property definition 228
6.67.6 CRUDN behaviour 230
6.68 Consumable 230

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.68.1 Introduction 230
6.68.2 Example URI 230
6.68.3 Resource type 230
6.68.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 230
6.68.5 Property definition 232
6.68.6 CRUDN behaviour 233
6.69 Consumables 233
6.69.1 Introduction 233
6.69.2 Example URI 233
6.69.3 Resource type 233
6.69.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 233
6.69.5 Property definition 238
6.69.6 CRUDN behaviour 240
6.70 Delay Defrost 240
6.70.1 Introduction 240
6.70.2 Example URI 240
6.70.3 Resource type 240
6.70.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 240
6.70.5 Property definition 243
6.70.6 CRUDN behaviour 244
6.71 Eco Mode 244
6.71.1 Introduction 244
6.71.2 Example URI 244
6.71.3 Resource type 244
6.71.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 244
6.71.5 Property definition 246
6.71.6 CRUDN behaviour 247
6.72 Heating Zone 247
6.72.1 Introduction 247
6.72.2 Example URI 248
6.72.3 Resource type 248
6.72.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 248
6.72.5 Property definition 249
6.72.6 CRUDN behaviour 250
6.73 Heating Zone Collection 250
6.73.1 Introduction 250
6.73.2 Example URI 250
6.73.3 Resource type 250
6.73.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 250
6.73.5 Property definition 255
6.73.6 CRUDN behaviour 256
6.74 Selectable Levels 257
6.74.1 Introduction 257
6.74.2 Example URI 257
6.74.3 Resource type 257

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.74.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 257
6.74.5 Property definition 259
6.74.6 CRUDN behaviour 260
6.75 Value Conditional 260
6.75.1 Introduction 260
6.75.2 Example URI 260
6.75.3 Resource type 260
6.75.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 260
6.75.5 Property definition 263
6.75.6 CRUDN behaviour 263
6.76 Colour Space Coordinates 264
6.76.1 Introduction 264
6.76.2 Example URI 264
6.76.3 Resource type 264
6.76.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 264
6.76.5 Property definition 266
6.76.6 CRUDN behaviour 266
6.77 Colour Temperature 267
6.77.1 Introduction 267
6.77.2 Example URI 267
6.77.3 Resource type 267
6.77.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 267
6.77.5 Property definition 269
6.77.6 CRUDN behaviour 270
6.78 Colour Hue and Saturation 270
6.78.1 Introduction 270
6.78.2 Example URI 270
6.78.3 Resource type 270
6.78.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 270
6.78.5 Property definition 272
6.78.6 CRUDN behaviour 273
6.79 Battery Material 273
6.79.1 Introduction 273
6.79.2 Example URI 273
6.79.3 Resource type 273
6.79.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 274
6.79.5 Property definition 276
6.79.6 CRUDN behaviour 277
6.80 Brewing 277
6.80.1 Introduction 277
6.80.2 Example URI 277
6.80.3 Resource type 277
6.80.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 277
6.80.5 Property definition 279
6.80.6 CRUDN behaviour 280

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.81 Energy 280
6.81.1 Introduction 280
6.81.2 Example URI 280
6.81.3 Resource type 280
6.81.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 280
6.81.5 Property definition 283
6.81.6 CRUDN behaviour 284
6.82 Energy Generation 284
6.82.1 Introduction 284
6.82.2 Example URI 284
6.82.3 Resource type 284
6.82.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 284
6.82.5 Property definition 286
6.82.6 CRUDN behaviour 286
6.83 Foaming 286
6.83.1 Introduction 286
6.83.2 Example URI 287
6.83.3 Resource type 287
6.83.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 287
6.83.5 Property definition 289
6.83.6 CRUDN behaviour 289
6.84 Grinder 289
6.84.1 Introduction 289
6.84.2 Example URI 290
6.84.3 Resource type 290
6.84.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 290
6.84.5 Property definition 292
6.84.6 CRUDN behaviour 293
6.85 Liquid Level 293
6.85.1 Introduction 293
6.85.2 Example URI 293
6.85.3 Resource type 293
6.85.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 293
6.85.5 Property definition 295
6.85.6 CRUDN behaviour 296
6.86 Vehicle Connector 296
6.86.1 Introduction 296
6.86.2 Example URI 296
6.86.3 Resource type 296
6.86.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 296
6.86.5 Property definition 298
6.86.6 CRUDN behaviour 299
6.87 Time Stamp 299
6.87.1 Introduction 299
6.87.2 Example URI 299

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.87.3 Resource type 299
6.87.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 299
6.87.5 Property definition 301
6.87.6 CRUDN behaviour 301
6.88 3D Printer 302
6.88.1 Introduction 302
6.88.2 Example URI 302
6.88.3 Resource type 302
6.88.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 302
6.88.5 Property definition 304
6.88.6 CRUDN behaviour 305
6.89 Blood Pressure 306
6.89.1 Introduction 306
6.89.2 Example URI 306
6.89.3 Resource type 306
6.89.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 306
6.89.5 Property definition 308
6.89.6 CRUDN behaviour 309
6.90 Blood Pressure Monitor Atomic Measurement 309
6.90.1 Introduction 309
6.90.2 Example URI 309
6.90.3 Resource type 309
6.90.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 309
6.90.5 Property definition 316
6.90.6 CRUDN behaviour 317
6.91 Body Mass Index(BMI) 317
6.91.1 Introduction 317
6.91.2 Example URI 317
6.91.3 Resource type 318
6.91.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 318
6.91.5 Property definition 319
6.91.6 CRUDN behaviour 320
6.92 Body Fat 320
6.92.1 Introduction 320
6.92.2 Example URI 320
6.92.3 Resource type 321
6.92.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 321
6.92.5 Property definition 323
6.92.6 CRUDN behaviour 323
6.93 Body Fat Free Mass 324
6.93.1 Introduction 324
6.93.2 Example URI 324
6.93.3 Resource type 324
6.93.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 324
6.93.5 Property definition 326

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.93.6 CRUDN behaviour 327
6.94 Body Location Temperature 327
6.94.1 Introduction 327
6.94.2 Example URI 327
6.94.3 Resource type 327
6.94.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 327
6.94.5 Property definition 329
6.94.6 CRUDN behaviour 329
6.95 Body Scale Atomic Measurement 330
6.95.1 Introduction 330
6.95.2 Example URI 330
6.95.3 Resource type 330
6.95.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 330
6.95.5 Property definition 339
6.95.6 CRUDN behaviour 340
6.96 Body Soft Lean Mass 340
6.96.1 Introduction 340
6.96.2 Example URI 341
6.96.3 Resource type 341
6.96.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 341
6.96.5 Property definition 343
6.96.6 CRUDN behaviour 343
6.97 Body Thermometer Atomic Measurement 344
6.97.1 Introduction 344
6.97.2 Example URI 344
6.97.3 Resource type 344
6.97.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 344
6.97.5 Property definition 350
6.97.6 CRUDN behaviour 352
6.98 Body Water 352
6.98.1 Introduction 352
6.98.2 Example URI 352
6.98.3 Resource type 352
6.98.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 352
6.98.5 Property definition 354
6.98.6 CRUDN behaviour 355
6.99 Glucose 355
6.99.1 Introduction 355
6.99.2 Example URI 355
6.99.3 Resource type 355
6.99.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 356
6.99.5 Property definition 358
6.99.6 CRUDN behaviour 358
6.100 Context Carbohydrates for Glucose Meter 359
6.100.1 Introduction 359

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

745 6.100.2 Example URI 359
746 6.100.3 Resource type 359
747 6.100.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 359
748 6.100.5 Property definition 361
749 6.100.6 CRUDN behaviour 362
750 6.101 Exercise for Glucose Meter 362
751 6.101.1 Introduction 362
752 6.101.2 Example URI 362
753 6.101.3 Resource type 362
754 6.101.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 362
755 6.101.5 Property definition 364
756 6.101.6 CRUDN behaviour 365
757 6.102 Hemoglobin Bound to Glucose A1c Form (HbA1c) for Glucose Meter 365
758 6.102.1 Introduction 365
759 6.102.2 Example URI 365
760 6.102.3 Resource type 365
761 6.102.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 365
762 6.102.5 Property definition 367
763 6.102.6 CRUDN behaviour 368
764 6.103 Context Health for Glucose Meter 368
765 6.103.1 Introduction 368
766 6.103.2 Example URI 368
767 6.103.3 Resource type 368
768 6.103.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 368
769 6.103.5 Property definition 370
770 6.103.6 CRUDN behaviour 371
771 6.104 Context Meal for Glucose Meter 371
772 6.104.1 Introduction 371
773 6.104.2 Example URI 371
774 6.104.3 Resource type 371
775 6.104.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 371
776 6.104.5 Property definition 373
777 6.104.6 CRUDN behaviour 374
778 6.105 Context Medication for Glucose Meter 374
779 6.105.1 Introduction 374
780 6.105.2 Example URI 374
781 6.105.3 Resource type 374
782 6.105.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 374
783 6.105.5 Property definition 376
784 6.105.6 CRUDN behaviour 377
785 6.106 Glucose Meter Atomic Measurement 377
786 6.106.1 Introduction 377
787 6.106.2 Example URI 378
788 6.106.3 Resource type 378
789 6.106.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 378

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.106.5 Property definition 388
6.106.6 CRUDN behaviour 389
6.107 Context Sample Location for Glucose Meter 389
6.107.1 Introduction 389
6.107.2 Example URI 389
6.107.3 Resource type 390
6.107.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 390
6.107.5 Property definition 391
6.107.6 CRUDN behaviour 392
6.108 Context Tester for Glucose Meter 392
6.108.1 Introduction 392
6.108.2 Example URI 392
6.108.3 Resource type 392
6.108.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 392
6.108.5 Property definition 394
6.108.6 CRUDN behaviour 395
6.109 Optical RFID Station 395
6.109.1 Introduction 395
6.109.2 Example URI 395
6.109.3 Resource type 395
6.109.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 395
6.109.5 Property definition 397
6.109.6 CRUDN behaviour 398
6.110 Optical RFID Tag 398
6.110.1 Introduction 398
6.110.2 Example URI 398
6.110.3 Resource type 398
6.110.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 398
6.110.5 Property definition 400
6.110.6 CRUDN behaviour 400
6.111 PowerSource 401
6.111.1 Introduction 401
6.111.2 Example URI 401
6.111.3 Resource type 401
6.111.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 401
6.111.5 Property definition 403
6.111.6 CRUDN behaviour 403
6.112 Print Queue 403
6.112.1 Introduction 403
6.112.2 Example URI 403
6.112.3 Resource type 403
6.112.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 404
6.112.5 Property definition 405
6.112.6 CRUDN behaviour 406
6.113 Pulse Rate 406

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

835 6.113.1 Introduction. 406
836 6.113.2 Example URI. 406
837 6.113.3 Resource type. 406
838 6.113.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition. 406
839 6.113.5 Property definition. 408
840 6.113.6 CRUDN behaviour. 409
841 6.114 Sensor Properties. 409
842 6.114.1 Introduction. 409
843 6.114.2 Example URI. 409
844 6.114.3 Resource type. 409
845 6.114.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition. 409
846 6.114.5 Property definition. 411
847 6.114.6 CRUDN behaviour. 413
848 6.115 User ID. 413
849 6.115.1 Introduction. 413
850 6.115.2 Example URI. 413
851 6.115.3 Resource type. 413
852 6.115.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition. 413
853 6.115.5 Property definition. 415
854 6.115.6 CRUDN behaviour. 415
855 6.116 Calorific Value. 415
856 6.116.1 Introduction. 415
857 6.116.2 Example URI. 415
858 6.116.3 Resource type. 415
859 6.116.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition. 416
860 6.116.5 Property definition. 417
861 6.116.6 CRUDN behaviour. 418
862 6.117 Conversion Factor. 418
863 6.117.1 Introduction. 418
864 6.117.2 Example URI. 418
865 6.117.3 Resource type. 418
866 6.117.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition. 418
867 6.117.5 Property definition. 420
868 6.117.6 CRUDN behaviour. 420
869 6.118 Gas Consumption. 420
870 6.118.1 Introduction. 420
871 6.118.2 Example URI. 421
872 6.118.3 Resource type. 421
873 6.118.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition. 421
874 6.118.5 Property definition. 422
875 6.118.6 CRUDN behaviour. 423
876 6.119 Gas Usage. 423
877 6.119.1 Introduction. 423
878 6.119.2 Example URI. 423
879 6.119.3 Resource type. 423

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.119.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 423
6.119.5 Property definition 429
6.119.6 CRUDN behaviour 430
6.120 Impact Sensor 431
6.120.1 Introduction 431
6.120.2 Example URI 431
6.120.3 Resource type 431
6.120.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 431
6.120.5 Property definition 433
6.120.6 CRUDN behaviour 434
6.121 Keypad Character 434
6.121.1 Introduction 434
6.121.2 Example URI 434
6.121.3 Resource type 434
6.121.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 434
6.121.5 Property definition 436
6.121.6 CRUDN behaviour 436
6.122 Opaque Data 437
6.122.1 Introduction 437
6.122.2 Example URI 437
6.122.3 Resource type 437
6.122.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 437
6.122.5 Property definition 439
6.122.6 CRUDN behaviour 440
6.123 User Info for Application Layer 440
6.123.1 Introduction 440
6.123.2 Example URI 440
6.123.3 Resource type 441
6.123.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition 441
6.123.5 Property definition 443
6.123.6 CRUDN behaviour 443

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

913 Figures

914

915 Figure 1 – Overall conditional notification logic 8
916 Figure 2 – Conditional Notification Example Flow 9
917 Figure 3 – Composite Resource Example 10

918

919

920

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

921 Tables

922

923 Table 1 – Conversion between OCF CRUDN and OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definitions..... 4
924 Table 2 – Common Properties for OCF Resources..... 4
925 Table 3 – Property definitions of a Resource Type in the OpenAPI Specification 2.0 file 5
926 Table 4 – Return codes behaviour in OpenAPI Specification 2.0..... 6
927 Table 5 – Conditional Notification Properties..... 7
928 Table 6 – Alphabetical list of Resource Types 11
929 Table 7 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airflow".....17
930 Table 8 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airflow". 18
931 Table 9 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airflowcontrol".....24
932 Table 10 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airflowcontrol".....25
933 Table 11 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.battery"...28
934 Table 12 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.battery". ..29
935 Table 13 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.switch.binary".....31
936 Table 14 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.switch.binary".....32
937 Table 15 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.brightness"..34
938 Table 16 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.brightness". .35
939 Table 17 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.chroma"...38
940 Table 18 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.chroma"....39
941 Table 19 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.rgb". 41
942 Table 20 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.rgb".....42
943 Table 21 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.dimming". ...44
944 Table 22 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.dimming".....45
945 Table 23 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.door".....48
946 Table 24 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.door". 48
947 Table 25 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" =
948 "oic.r.energy.consumption".....50
949 Table 26 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" =
950 "oic.r.energy.consumption".....51
951 Table 27 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.usage"....57
952 Table 28 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.usage"....58
953 Table 29 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.humidity". 61
954 Table 30 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.humidity".....61
955 Table 31 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.icemaker".....64
956 Table 32 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.icemaker".....65
957 Table 33 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.lock.status".....67
958 Table 34 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.lock.status".....68
959 Table 35 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.lock.code".....70
960 Table 36 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.lock.code". 70

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 37 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mode"..... 73
Table 38 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mode"..... 74
Table 39 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.openlevel"..... 76
Table 40 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.openlevel"..... 77
Table 41 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.operational.state"..... 80
Table 42 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.operational.state"..... 81
Table 43 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.ramptime"..... 84
Table 44 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.ramptime"..... 85
Table 45 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.refrigeration"..... 88
Table 46 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.refrigeration"..... 89
Table 47 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.temperature"..... 92
Table 48 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.temperature"..... 93
Table 49 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.time.period"..... 96
Table 50 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.time.period"..... 97
Table 51 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.activity.count"..... 99
Table 52 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.activity.count"..... 100
Table 53 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.atmosphericpressure"..... 102
Table 54 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.atmosphericpressure"..... 103
Table 55 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.audio"..... 105
Table 56 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.audio"..... 106
Table 57 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.autofocus"..... 108
Table 58 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.autofocus"..... 109
Table 59 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.automaticdocumentfeeder"..... 111
Table 60 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.automaticdocumentfeeder"..... 112
Table 61 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.button"..... 114
Table 62 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.button"..... 114
Table 63 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.carbondioxide"..... 116
Table 64 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.carbondioxide"..... 116
Table 65 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.carbonmonoxide"..... 118
Table 66 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.carbonmonoxide"..... 119
Table 67 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.autowhitebalance"..... 121
Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 68 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.autowhitebalance" 122
Table 69 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.saturation" 124
Table 70 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.saturation" 125
Table 71 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.contact". 127
Table 72 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.contact". 127
Table 73 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.drlc". 130
Table 74 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.drlc". 131
Table 75 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.overload" 133
Table 76 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.overload" 134
Table 77 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor". 136
Table 78 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor" 136
Table 79 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.glassbreak" 138
Table 80 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.glassbreak" 139
Table 81 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.heart.zone". 141
Table 82 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.heart.zone". 141
Table 83 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.illuminance" 143
Table 84 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.illuminance" 144
Table 85 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.magneticfielddirection" 146
Table 86 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.magneticfielddirection" 146
Table 87 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media". 149
Table 88 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media" 149
Table 89 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mediasource" ... 152
Table 90 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mediasource". .. 153
Table 91 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mediasourcelist" 156
Table 92 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mediasourcelist".156
Table 93 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media.input". ... 159
Table 94 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media.input" 160
Table 95 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media.output" ... 163
Table 96 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media.output". .. 163
Table 97 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.motion". 165

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 98 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.motion".. 166
Table 99 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.nightmode"..... 168
Table 100 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.nightmode"..... 169
Table 101 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.presence"..... 170
Table 102 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.presence"..... 171
Table 103 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.ptz"..... 174
Table 104 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.ptz"..... 175
Table 105 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.signalstrength".177
Table 106 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.signalstrength".178
Table 107 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.speech.tts"..... 181
Table 108 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.speech.tts"..... 182
Table 109 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.touch". 184
Table 110 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.touch".. 184
Table 111 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.radiation.uv"..... 186
Table 112 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.radiation.uv"..... 187
Table 113 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.water". 189
Table 114 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.water".. 189
Table 115 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.acceleration"..... 191
Table 116 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.acceleration"..... 192
Table 117 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.movement.linear"..... 194
Table 118 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.movement.linear"..... 195
Table 119 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.sleep".. 197
Table 120 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.sleep".. 198
Table 121 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.smoke".200
Table 122 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.smoke". 200
Table 123 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.threeaxis"..... 202
Table 124 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.threeaxis"..... 203
Table 125 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.altimeter"..... 205
Table 126 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.altimeter"..... 205
Table 127 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.clock"..... 208
Table 128 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.clock"..... 209
Table 129 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.geolocation"..... 211

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 130 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.geolocation". 212
Table 131 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.height". 216
Table 132 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.height". 216
Table 133 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.weight". 219
Table 134 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.weight". 220
Table 135 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airquality". 223
Table 136 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airquality". 224
Table 137 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airqualitycollection, oic.wk.col". 229
Table 138 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airqualitycollection, oic.wk.col". 230
Table 139 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.consumable". . 232
Table 140 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.consumable"... 233
Table 141 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.consumablecollection, oic.wk.col". 238
Table 142 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.consumablecollection, oic.wk.col". 240
Table 143 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.delaydefrost". . 243
Table 144 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.delaydefrost"... 244
Table 145 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.ecomode". 247
Table 146 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.ecomode". 247
Table 147 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.heatingzone". . 249
Table 148 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.heatingzone"... 250
Table 149 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.heatingzonecollection, oic.wk.col". 255
Table 150 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.heatingzonecollection, oic.wk.col". 256
Table 151 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.selectablelevels". 259
Table 152 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.selectablelevels". 260
Table 153 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.value.conditional". 263
Table 154 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.value.conditional". 263
Table 155 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.csc". 266
Table 156 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.csc". 267
Table 157 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.colourtemperature". 269
Table 158 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.colourtemperature". 270
Table 159 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.hs". 272
Table 160 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.hs". 273
Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 161 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.batterymaterial". 276
Table 162 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.batterymaterial". 277
Table 163 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.brewing". 279
Table 164 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.brewing". 280
Table 165 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.electrical". 283
Table 166 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.electrical". 284
Table 167 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.generation". 286
Table 168 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.generation". 286
Table 169 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.foaming". 289
Table 170 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.foaming". 289
Table 171 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.grinder". 292
Table 172 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.grinder". 293
Table 173 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.liquid.level". 295
Table 174 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.liquid.level". 296
Table 175 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.vehicle.connector". 298
Table 176 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.vehicle.connector". 299
Table 177 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.time.stamp". 301
Table 178 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.time.stamp". 301
Table 179 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.printer.3d". 304
Table 180 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.printer.3d". 305
Table 181 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.blood.pressure". 308
Table 182 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.blood.pressure". 309
Table 183 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bloodpressuremonitor-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement". 316
Table 184 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bloodpressuremonitor-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement". 317
Table 185 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bmi". 320
Table 186 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bmi". 320
Table 187 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.fat". 323
Table 188 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.fat". 323
Table 189 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.ffm". 326
Table 190 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.ffm". 327
Table 191 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.location.temperature". 329
Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 192 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.location.temperature" 329
Table 193 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bodyscale-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement". 339
Table 194 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bodyscale-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement". 340
Table 195 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.slm". 343
Table 196 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.slm". 344
Table 197 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bodythermometer-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement". 350
Table 198 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bodythermometer-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement". 352
Table 199 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.water". 354
Table 200 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.water". 355
Table 201 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose". 358
Table 202 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose". 358
Table 203 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.carb". 361
Table 204 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.carb". 362
Table 205 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.exercise". 364
Table 206 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.exercise". 365
Table 207 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.hba1c". 367
Table 208 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.hba1c". 368
Table 209 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.health". 370
Table 210 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.health". 371
Table 211 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.meal". 373
Table 212 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.meal". 374
Table 213 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.medication". 376
Table 214 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.medication". 377
Table 215 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucosemeter-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement". 388
Table 216 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucosemeter-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement". 389
Table 217 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation". 391
Table 218 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation". 392
Table 219 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.tester". 394
Table 220 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.tester". 395

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 221 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.orfid.station"... 397
Table 222 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.orfid.station"... 398
Table 223 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.orfid.tag"..... 400
Table 224 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.orfid.tag"..... 401
Table 225 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.powersource".. 403
Table 226 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.powersource"... 403
Table 227 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.printer.queue". 406
Table 228 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.printer.queue". 406
Table 229 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.pulserate"..... 408
Table 230 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.pulserate"..... 409
Table 231 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.props". 412
Table 232 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.props".. 413
Table 233 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.userid"..... 415
Table 234 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.userid"..... 415
Table 235 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.calorificvalue". 417
Table 236 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.calorificvalue".. 418
Table 237 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.conversionfactor"..... 420
Table 238 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.conversionfactor"..... 420
Table 239 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.gas.consumption"..... 422
Table 240 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.gas.consumption"..... 423
Table 241 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.gas.usage"..... 429
Table 242 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.gas.usage"..... 430
Table 243 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.impactsensor". 433
Table 244 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.impactsensor". 434
Table 245 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.keypadchar"... 436
Table 246 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.keypadchar"... 437
Table 247 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.opaquedata"... 439
Table 248 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.opaquedata"... 440
Table 249 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.userinfo"..... 443
Table 250 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.userinfo"..... 443

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

1 Scope

This document specifies the Resources that have been defined by OCF that may be exposed by an OCF Device.

Application profile device specifications (for example those created for Smart Home or Healthcare) specify device types appropriate to the profile; such specifications use Resource Type definitions from this document.

This document is built on top of ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018. ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 specifies the OCF Framework that enables the implementation of profiles for IoT usages and ecosystems. The OCF Core Framework is scalable to support simple devices (constrained device) and more capable devices (smart device).

2 Normative references

The following documents are referred to in the text in such a way that some or all of their content constitutes requirements of this document. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition of the referenced document (including any amendments) applies.

ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 Information technology -- Open Connectivity Foundation (OCF) Specification -- Part 1: Core specification
https://www.iso.org/standard/53238.html
Latest version available at: https://openconnectivity.org/specs/OCF_Core_Specification.pdf

OpenAPI specification, fka *Swagger RESTful API Documentation Specification*, Version 2.0
https://github.com/OAI/OpenAPI-Specification/blob/master/versions/2.0.md

oneIoTa
https://www.oneiota.org

3 Terms, definitions, and abbreviated terms

For the purposes of this document, the terms and definitions given in ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 and the following apply.

ISO and IEC maintain terminological databases for use in standardization at the following addresses:

– ISO Online browsing platform: available at https://www.iso.org/obp

– IEC Electropedia: available at http://www.electropedia.org/

3.1 Terms and definitions

3.1.1
actuator
resource with support of the UPDATE operation

3.1.2
Composite Resource Type
a Resource Type defined as an OCF Collection of other Resource Types

3.1.3
sensor
resource without support of the UPDATE operation

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-18. All rights Reserved

3.2 Abbreviated terms

3.2.1 CRUDN

Create Retrieve Update Delete Notify
This is an acronym indicating which operations are possible on the Resource.

4 Document conventions and organization

4.1 Conventions

In this document a number of terms, conditions, mechanisms, sequences, parameters, events, states, or similar terms are printed with the first letter of each word in uppercase and the rest lowercase (e.g., Resource Type). Any lowercase uses of these words have the normal technical English meaning.

4.2 Notation

In this document, features are described as required, recommended, allowed or DEPRECATED as follows:

Required (or shall or mandatory).

These basic features shall be implemented to comply with OCF Resource Type Specification. The phrases "shall not", and "PROHIBITED" indicate behaviour that is prohibited, i.e. that if performed means the implementation is not in compliance.

Recommended (or should).

These features add functionality supported by the OCF Resource Type Specification and should be implemented. Recommended features take advantage of the capabilities of the OCF Resource Type Specification, usually without imposing major increase of complexity. Notice that for compliance testing, if a recommended feature is implemented, it shall meet the specified requirements to be in compliance with these guidelines. Some recommended features could become requirements in the future. The phrase "should not" indicates behaviour that is permitted but not recommended.

Allowed (or allowed).

These features are neither required nor recommended by OCF Resource Type Specification, but if the feature is implemented, it shall meet the specified requirements to be in compliance with these guidelines.

DEPRECATED

Although these features are still described in this document, they should not be implemented except for backward compatibility. The occurrence of a deprecated feature during operation of an implementation compliant with the current document has no effect on the implementation's operation and does not produce any error conditions. Backward compatibility may require that a feature is implemented and functions as specified but it shall never be used by implementations compliant with this document.

Conditionally allowed (CA)

The definition or behaviour depends on a condition. If the specified condition is met, then the definition or behaviour is allowed, otherwise it is not allowed.

Conditionally required (CR)

The definition or behaviour depends on a condition. If the specified condition is met, then the definition or behaviour is required. Otherwise the definition or behaviour is allowed as default unless specifically defined as not allowed.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Strings that are to be taken literally are enclosed in "double quotes".

Words that are emphasized are printed in *italic*.

4.3 Data types

This document adopts the types defined in ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 with the exceptions defined in this clause

All Properties in this document that are defined as JSON number type shall be transmitted encoded as floating point values and not integer values. Reception of Properties defined as JSON number type shall be as defined in ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018. See ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 clause 12.4 for specifics.

5 Baseline Model Constructs

5.1 URI

The URIs mentioned in this document are non-normative, they may be vendor defined.

An Instance of a Resource is indicated by the URI. When more than one instance of the same Resource Type is used in an OCF Device, different URIs for the different Resource instances shall be used.

An implementation shall follow the requirements defined in ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 with respect to population of the URI. Please refer to the ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 clauses 6.2 and 6.3 for specific details.

5.2 Interfaces

5.2.1 Introduction

ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 specifies that all Resource Types have associated with them at least one Interface; this Interface is advertised during Resource discovery. In addition ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 defines a number of Interfaces that can be applied to an instance of a Resource Type.

The difference between using sensor/actuator and read/write interfaces is due to the fact that a sensor/actuator interface describes an action that has immediate effect on the device, either by reading the sensed value and putting the value on the wire, or as an UPDATE action that something needs to happen (e.g. actuate) on the device. The read/write interface is typically used to set a settings value on the device that might be used later when an action occurs. A typical example is setting the coffee strength that will be used when the coffee is brewed.

5.2.2 Restricting Interface Functionality

Note that the functionality associated with, or visibility of, an instance of any Resource exposed by a Device may be restricted depending upon local (per country or legislative region) regulatory requirements or other restrictions (e.g. with respect to Binary Switch in some jurisdictions the ability to remotely power on a connected device is restricted; a lock status could be read-only depending on the context).

The actual implementation of a resource can be limited by:

– Not implementing the optional properties defined in the payload of a CRUDN operation.

– Removing CRUDN operations

If an UPDATE operation of a resource that can be actuated is not implemented, this change in behaviour is indicated by changing the interfaces accordingly.

When the resource is defined with the interface "oic.if.a", and the UPDATE operation is removed then the interface listed is "oic.if.s".

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

When the resource is defined with the interface "oic.if.rw", and the UPDATE operation is removed then the interface listed is "oic.if.r".

5.3 OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definition

The OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definitions provided in clause 6 in this document are normative.

The OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definitions are used to describe the payloads of the CRUDN operations on the specified Resource Type. The CRUDN operations are defined in ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018. ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 also specifies additional Properties in the payloads of the CRUDN operations. The OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definitions in this document are not of themselves sufficient to create an implementation, additional Properties defined in ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 need to be added to create a compliant implementation. This document makes use of a subset of the responses supported by OpenAPI Specification 2.0, specifics on the use of these responses are defined in Table 4. Note that the actual values of success and error conditions are defined in ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018.

The OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definitions map the OCF CRUDN behaviour to the OpenAPI Specification 2.0 as defined in Table 1.

Table 1 – Conversion between OCF CRUDN and OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definitions[1]

Resource	Create	Retrieve	Update	Delete	Notify
/example	post	get	post	delete	N/A

Notify is not part of an OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definition but is defined in ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018. All Resource Types defined in this document support notification via the use of observe as defined in ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018clause 11.4.2.

5.4 Property definition

5.4.1 Common Properties

ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 specifies a number of Properties that may be defined for OCF Resources. The Common Properties “if” and “rt” shall be specified for all Resource Types defined in this document; they are exposed within the ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 defined “/oic/res/” Resource Type through which the OCF Server and its available Resources are discovered. The Common Properties “id” and “n” may be specified for all Resource Types defined in this document. Table 2 lists all of the noted Common Properties.

If an OCF Client requires that these Properties be included in a Resource representation that is provided in response to a RETRIEVE operation then the client shall select the ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 defined baseline interface (oic.if.baseline) by specifying this in a query parameter.

Table 2 – Common Properties for OCF Resources

Property Name	Property Title	Property Value	Value Type	Access Modes	Description
if	Interface	See ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 clause 7.6.2	Array of string	Readonly	Core defined; Interface(s) supported by the Resource
rt	Resource type	See ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 clause 7.4	Array of string	Readonly	Core defined; Resource type. The Resource Types are defined in this

[1] Please refer to ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 Table 26 for detailed semantics around the appropriate use of CoAP request methods.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

					document. See clause 6
n	Name	See ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 clause 7.3.2.5	String	Readonly	Core defined; human understandable name for the Resource.
id	Resource Identity	See ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 clause 7.3.2.6	String	Readonly	Core defined; Unique identifier of the Resource (over all Resources in the OCF device)

5.4.2 Resource Properties

5.4.2.1 Introduction

The Properties against which the CRUDN operations are specified are defined as part of an OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definition.

A basic Resource Type is formulated around one single value denoting a physical property.

Such a Resource Type is specified with the Properties as defined Table 3. Mandatory in the table means that the Property shall be defined as part of the overall Resource Type schema; actual inclusion of the Property as part of a returned or generated payload is dependent upon the schema that applies to the operation being invoked.

Table 3 – Property definitions of a Resource Type in the OpenAPI Specification 2.0 file

Property Name	Friendly Alias Name	Property Value	Value Type	Value Rules	Access Modes	Mandatory	Description
<value>,name may change dependent on the Resource	<value>, name may change dependent on the Resource	Dependent on the Resource	Dependent on the Resource	Dependent on the Resource	Dependent on the Resource	yes	The current value of the Resource
range	Range	[Min,Max]	array of integers or numbers	Linear range	Read-only	no	Range of input values, specified as a two element array. See clause 5.4.2.2.
step	Step	Dependent on the Resource	Integer or Number	Dependent on the Resource	Read-only	no	Step value across the defined range. See clause 5.4.2.3.
precision	Precision	Dependent on the Resource	Number	Dependent on the Resource	Read-only	no	Accuracy granularity of the exposed value. See clause 5.4.2.4.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

For Resources, which by their nature have more than one physical parameter, the value Property can be replaced with multiple Properties specifying the different physical parameters, or with further structures such as arrays of Properties, objects, or Collections. The type of the value shall be indicated in the OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definition of the Resource Type and should be suitable for the conveyed value. All Property Names and Property Values defined in this document are case sensitive.

5.4.2.2 "range" Property

The "range" defines the valid range for the Property in the Resource as a two element array. This is either an integer or a number range. The first value in the array is the minimum value, the second value in the array is the maximum value.

5.4.2.3 "step" Property

The "step" defines the step value across the defined "range" as either an integer or a number. This is the increment for valid values across the range. For example, for the integer case if the "range" is 0..10 and "step" is 2 then valid values are 0,2,4,6,8,10; for the number case if the "range" is 0.0..10.0 and "step" is 2.5 then valid values are 0.0,2.5,5.0,7.5,10.0.

5.4.2.4 "precision" Property

When exposed the value in "precision" provides a +/- tolerance against the Properties in the Resource. Thus if a Property is UPDATED to a value and that Property then RETRIEVED, the RETRIEVED value is valid if in the range of the set value +/- precision

5.4.3 Basic Resource Schema

All Resource Types defined herein are represented as previously noted by OpenAPI Specification 2.0 files.

5.4.4 CRUDN Operation Response Codes

A Resource can be created or updated depending on the Resource Type definition and the allowed CRUDN operations. The operation may have different response codes with different meanings. This is explained in Table 4.

Table 4 – Return codes behaviour in OpenAPI Specification 2.0

Response Code	Meaning
200	Payload of the response will confirm the change. The OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definition will contain a schema to define the payload.
201	Payload is the URL of the Resource that was created by the server as a result of a CREATE operation. The OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definition will contain schema to define the payload.
204	Ok, everything went well, no payload provided. The OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definition does not contain a schema. The OpenAPI Specification 2.0 definition may even omit this value, since it is regarded as default behaviour of an OCF Server.
403	Case 1: In the case of a RETRIEVE on a Resource with the use of a query parameter selecting specific Property values; if the server does not support the values provided then this response should be returned.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

	The response payload should include the allowed values for the query parameter. Case 2: The server could not CREATE or UPDATE the Resource due to a problem with the provided payload. For an UPDATE, unless otherwise stated in the Resource Type definition, the response payload should include the same schema defined for a 200; indicating the current Resource Property value(s).

5.5 Example Resource Definitions

Please see the OCF Resource Types in Clause 6 for examples of Resource Definitions. For an example Resource Type that models an actuator refer to the definition of Dimming; for an example Resource Type that models a sensor refer to the definition of an Illuminance Sensor.

5.6 Observable Resource Types

5.6.1 Introduction

ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 defines a mechanism by which Resources can advertise themselves as "Observable" to an OCF Client. All Resource Types defined in this document may be observed. Whether or not a Resource Type is made observable via use of the Policy Link Parameter is entirely implementation dependent.

5.6.2 Conditional Notification

5.6.2.1 General

All observable Resources may apply conditions to the generation of notifications that result from the observe action, these conditions can be time based or value based or time and value based. This is achieved by composing the Conditional Notification (oic.r.value.conditional) Resource Type with an instance of an observable Resource; that is the Resource that is exposed by the Server has an "rt" of "["oic.r.<resource>","oic.r.value.conditional"]".

5.6.2.2 Conditional Notification Property Summary

Table 5 summarizes the Properties provided by the Conditional Notification Resource Type. At least one Property from the table shall be present in an instance of the Resource Type.

Table 5 – Conditional Notification Properties

Name	Type	R/W	Required	Description
threshold	number	RW	No	Amount by which the observed value changes before a notification is generated
minnotifyperiod	integer	RW	No	Minimum elapsed time in ms before a notification may be sent
maxnotifyperiod	integer	RW	No	Maximum elapsed time in ms after which a notification is sent

All Properties if exposed shall be set with initial values. All Properties may be exposed with a value of "0" (zero); this indicates that the functionality associated with the Property is not active. Any Client may update the exposed values subject to any ACL restrictions; such changes are global and apply to all notifications that are sent to all observers. A notifier may reject an update to the Property values; in such cases a diagnostic payload should be included in the rejection response indicating the valid ranges for the Properties.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

5.6.2.3 Property Definition: threshold

Minimum value change between two notifications. A notification shall be sent (within the constraints of “minnotifyperiod”) when the change since the last notification is greater than or equal to this value. The measurement is done against the value in the last notification that was sent; thus all notifications (within any “maxnotifyperiod” constraints that may be present) will carry values that differ by at least “threshold”. A “threshold” value of “0” means that no “threshold” is applied.

5.6.2.4 Property Definition: minnotifyperiod

Minimum time (in ms) that shall occur between notifications. If a value change condition is met (“threshold” equalled or exceeded or any change in value if threshold is not present) before expiration the notification shall not be sent till the period expires. If the Property is present and set to ”0” then no minimum notify period timer is run; if the Property is present and with a value greater than “0” then a minimum notify period timer shall be run equal to the value. The Property value itself is initially populated by the notifier. If the Property is not present, the minimum notify period is up to the notifier. The timer shall be reset each time a notification is sent.

5.6.2.5 Property Definition: maxnotifyperiod

Maximum time (in ms) that the notifier shall not exceed between notifications. When the timer expires a notification shall be sent. If present and set to “0” then no maximum notify period timer is run; if present and with a value greater than 0 then a maximum notify period timer shall be run equal to the value. The Property value itself shall be initially populated by the notifier. When both “minnotifyperiod” and “maxnotifyperiod” are present and both are non-zero the value of “maxnotifyperiod” shall be larger than the “minnotifyperiod”. If not present, the value shall be set by the notifier. The timer shall be reset each time a notification is sent.

5.6.2.6 Governing State Machine

The “minnotifyperiod” and “maxnotifyperiod” timers are restarted each time a notification is sent (response to the Observe). A notification is sent when value change condition (threshold) and “minnotifyperiod” are both met if both are present. If the observed Property value subsequently drops beneath threshold before the expiration of “minnotifyperiod” the notifier may take no action or a notification may be sent on expiration of “minnotofyperiod” containing the current observed Property value (at the time of the notification). If there are no timer constraints; then notifications are sent whenever the observed Property value has changed by an amount greater than or equal to “threshold”.

Overall logic is defined in Figure 1. Figure 2 provides an illustrative sequence.

```
If minnotifyperiod expired:
  If observed value changed:
    If change amount >= threshold:
      Send notification with current value
      Reset minnotifyperiod , maxnotifyperiod
If maxnotifyperiod expired:
  Get current value
  Send notification with current value
  Reset minnotifyperiod , maxnotifyperiod
```

Figure 1 – Overall conditional notification logic

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

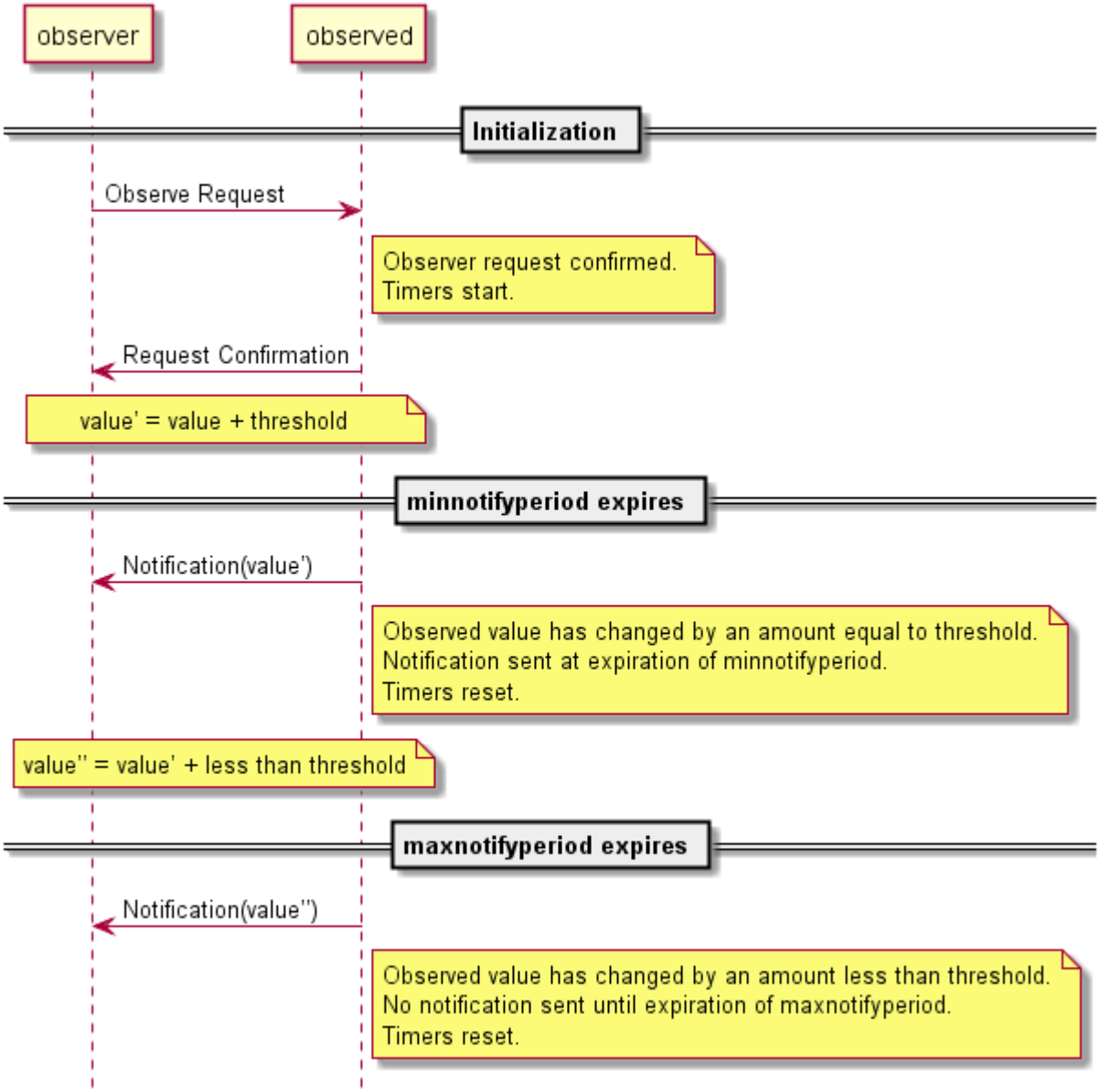

Figure 2 – Conditional Notification Example Flow

5.7 Composite Resource Types

Composite Resource Types are Resources that comprises of one or more single or other composite Resource Types, an example of which is shown in Figure 3. The Composite Resource Type can be viewed upon as a new single Resource Type. The Composite Resource Type mechanism is a powerful concept since it uses existing Resource Types in a new combination to express more contexts to a Resource without specifying new single unit Resource Types.

Composite Resource Types are defined by linking the referenced existing Resource values in to a Collection.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

The linking is done by using an array of Links; refer to ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 clause 7.8.2 for more details. Note that the example in Figure 3 contains a partial schema of this definition as it is for descriptive purpose only. The Property name of the array in the example is “resources”.

The contents of the listed Resources can be achieved in a single operation by using the ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 defined oic.if.b interface.

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Compsite Example",
    "version": "v1.1.0-2018",
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/CompositeResURI?if=oic.if.baseline" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "Composite Resource.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-baseline"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "Success path response for the Resource",
            "x-example":
            {
              "rt": ["oic.r.exaple"],
              "if": ["oic.if.ll","oic.if.b","oic.if.baseline"],
              "id": "unique_example_id",
              "resources": [
                {
                  "href": "/TimeIntervalResURI",
                  "rt":   ["oic.r.time.period"],
                  "if":   ["oic.if.a","oic.if.baseline"],
                  "eps":  [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/GasConsumptionResURI",
                  "rt":   ["oic.r.gas.consumption"],
                  "if":   ["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"],
                  "eps":  [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]
                }
              ]
            },
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/composite" }
          }
        }
      }
    }
```

Figure 3 – Composite Resource Example

5.8 Document Version

Devices conformant to this document version shall add the string “ocf.res.1.3.0” to the dmv Property in "oic.wk.d". This Property is for legacy Device support only and will no longer be revised in alignment with document versions.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6 Resource Type definitions

6.1 Introduction

This clause contains definitions for all Resource Types; the complete set is listed in Table 6 – Alphabetical list of Resource Types.

All Resource Types shall be created in accordance with ISO/IEC 30118-1:2018 clause 7.4. All comparisons against a Resource Type shall be case insensitive.

All Resource Types in this document are prefixed with “oic.r” denoting that it is an OCF defined Resource Type.

The schemas provided in this document are generated from parsable/machine readable files available on the OCF-sponsored data model site oneIoTa: https://oneiota.org/

Table 6 – Alphabetical list of Resource Types

Friendly Name (informative)	Resource Type (rt)	Clause
3D Printer	oic.r.printer.3d	6.88
Acceleration Sensor	oic.r.sensor.acceleration	6.56
Activity Count	oic.r.sensor.activity.count	6.24
Air Flow	oic.r.airflow	6.2
Air Flow Control	oic.r.airflowcontrol	6.3
Air Quality	oic.r.airquality	6.66
Air Quality Collection	oic.r.airqualitycollection	6.67
Altimeter	oic.r.altimeter	6.61
Atmospheric Pressure	oic.r.sensor.atmosphericpressure	6.25
Audio Controls	oic.r.audio	6.26
Auto Focus	oic.r.autofocus	6.27
Automatic Document Feeder	oic.r.automaticdocumentfeeder	6.28
Auto White Balance	oic.r.colour.autowhitebalance	6.32
Battery	oic.r.energy.battery	6.4
Battery Material	oic.r.batterymaterial	6.79
Binary switch	oic.r.switch.binary	6.5
Blood Pressure	oic.r.blood.pressure	6.89
Blood Pressure Monitor Atomic Measurement	oic.r.bloodpressuremonitor-am	6.90
BMI	oic.r.bmi	6.91
Body Fat	oic.r.body.fat	6.92
Body Fat Free Mass	oic.r.body.ffm	6.93
Body Location Temperature	oic.r.body.location.temperature	6.94
Body Scale Atomic Measurement	oic.r.body.scale-am	6.95
Body Soft Lean Mass	oic.r.body.slm	6.96
Body Thermometer Atomic Measurement	oic.r.bodythermometer-am	6.97
Body Water	oic.r.body.water	6.98
Brewing	oic.r.brewing	6.80

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Brightness	oic.r.light.brightness	6.6
Button Switch	oic.r.button	6.29
Calorific Value	oic.r.calorificvalue	6.116
Carbon Dioxide Sensor	oic.r.sensor.carbondioxide	6.30
Carbon Monoxide Sensor	oic.r.sensor.carbonmonoxide	6.31
Clock	oic.r.clock	6.62
Colour Chroma	oic.r.colour.chroma	6.7
Colour Hue Saturation	oic.r.colour.hs	6.78
Colour RGB	oic.r.colour.rgb	6.8
Colour Saturation	oic.r.colour.saturation	6.33
Colour Space Coordinates	oic.r.colour.csc	6.76
Colour Temperature	oic.r.colour.colourtemperature	6.77
Consumable	oic.r.consumable	6.68
Consumable Collection	oic.r.consumablecollection	6.69
Contact Sensor	oic.r.sensor.contact	6.34
Conversion Factor	oic.r.conversionfactor	6.117
Delay Defrost	oic.r.delaydefrost	6.70
Demand Response Load Control (DRLC)	oic.r.energy.drlc	6.35
Dimming	oic.r.light.dimming	6.9
Door	oic.r.door	6.10
Ecomode	oic.r.ecomode	6.71
Electric Vehicle Connector	oic.r.vehicle.connector	6.86
Electrical Energy	oic.r.energy.electrical	6.81
Energy Consumption	oic.r.energy.consumption	6.11
Energy Generation	oic.r.energy.generation	6.82
Energy Overload/Circuit Breaker	oic.r.energy.overload	6.36
Energy Usage	oic.r.energy.usage	6.12
Gas Consumption	oic.r.gas.consumption	6.118
Gas Usage	oic.r.gas.usage	6.119
Foaming	oic.r.foaming	6.83
Generic Sensor	oic.r.sensor	6.37
Geolocation Sensor	oic.r.sensor.geolocation	6.63
Glass Break Sensor	oic.r.sensor.glassbreak	6.38
Glucose	oic.r.glucose	6.99
Glucose Meter Complex Carbohydrates	oic.r.glucose.carb	6.100
Glucose Meter Exercise	oic.r.glucose.exercise	6.101
Glucose Meter HbA1c	oic.r.glucose.hba1c	6.102
Glucose Meter Context Health	oic.r.glucose.health	6.103
Glucose Meter Context Meal	oic.r.glucose.meal	6.104
Glucose Meter Context Medication	oic.r.glucose.medication	6.105

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Glucose Meter Atomic Measurement	oic.r.glucosemeter-am	6.106
Glucose Meter Context Sample Location	oic.r.glucose.samplelocation	6.107
Glucose Meter Context Tester	oic.r.glucose.tester	6.108
Grinder	oic.r.grinder	6.84
Heart Rate Zone Sensor	oic.r.sensor.heart.zone	6.39
Heating Zone	oic.r.heatingzone	6.72
Heating Zone Collection	oic.r.heatingzonecollection	6.73
Height	oic.r.height	6.64
Humidity	oic.r.humidity	6.13
Icemaker	oic.r.icemaker	6.14
Illuminance Sensor	oic.r.sensor.illuminance	6.40
Impact Sensor	oic.r.impactsensor	6.120
Keypad Character	oic.r.keypadchar	6.121
Liquid Level	oic.r.liquid.level	6.85
Lock	oic.r.lock.status	6.15
Lock Code	oic.r.lock.code	6.16
Magnetic Field Direction	oic.r.sensor.magneticfielddirection	6.41
Media	oic.r.media	6.42
Media Source	oic.r.mediasource	6.43
Media Source List	oic.r.mediasourcelist	6.44
Media Source Input	oic.r.media.input	6.45
Media Source Output	oic.r.media.output	6.46
Mode	oic.r.mode	6.17
Movement	oic.r.movement.linear	6.57
Motion Sensor	oic.r.sensor.motion	6.47
Night Mode	oic.r.nightmode	6.48
Opaque Data	oic.r.opaquedata	1.122
Open Level	oic.r.openlevel	6.18
Operational State	oic.r.operational.state	6.19
Optical RFID Station	oic.r.orfid.station	6.109
Optical RFID Tag	oic.r.orfid.tag	6.110
Pan Tilt Zoom Movement	oic.r.ptz	6.50
Power Source	oic.r.powersource	6.111
Presence Sensor	oic.r.sensor.presence	6.49
Print Queue	oic.r.printer.queue	6.112
Pulse Rate	oic.r.pulserate	6.113
Ramp Time	oic.r.light.ramptime	6.20
Refrigeration	oic.r.refrigeration	6.21
Selectable Levels	oic.r.selectablelevels	6.74
Sensor Properties	oic.r.sensor.props	6.114

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Signal Strength	oic.r.signalstrength	6.51
Sleep Sensor	oic.r.sensor.sleep	6.58
Smoke Sensor	oic.r.sensor.smoke	6.59
Speech Synthesis	oic.r.speech.tts	6.52
Temperature	oic.r.temperature	6.22
Three Axis Sensor	oic.r.sensor.threeaxis	6.60
Time Period	oic.r.time.period	6.23
Time Stamp	oic.r.time.stamp	6.87
Touch Sensor	oic.r.sensor.touch	6.53
UV Radiation	oic.r.sensor.radiation.uv	6.54
User ID	oic.r.userid	6.115
User Info for Application Layer	oic.r.userinfo	6.123
Value Conditional	oic.r.value.conditional	6.75
Water Sensor	oic.r.sensor.water	6.55
Weight	oic.r.weight	6.65

6.2 Air Flow

6.2.1 Introduction

This Resource describes Properties associated with air flow. The Property "supporteddirections" is the set of valid values for the direction property for a particular instance of this Resource Type. The Property "direction" is the directionality of the air flow if applicable, if Property "supporteddirections" is also present it must be a value from that set. The values of Property "direction" are dependent on the capabilities of the unit. The Property "speed" is an integer representing the current speed level for the unit. The Property "range" is an array of the min,max values for the speed level. If not present the "range" defaults to [0,100]. Property "automode" is the status of the automode feature; Off means automode is not enabled, On means automode is active and the speed is automatically controlled by the Device.

6.2.2 Example URI

/AirFlowResURI

6.2.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.airflow".

6.2.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Air Flow",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
```

```
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/AirFlowResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes Properties associated with air flow.\nThe Property
\"supporteddirections\" is the set of valid values for the direction property for a particular
instance of this Resource Type.\nThe Property \"direction\" is the directionality of the air flow if
applicable, if Property \"supporteddirections\" is also present it must be a value from that set.\n
The values of Property \"direction\" are dependent on the capabilities of the unit.\nThe Property
\"speed\" is an integer representing the current speed level for the unit.\nThe Property \"range\"
is an array of the min,max values for the speed level. If not present the \"range\" defaults to
[0,100].\n Property \"automode\" is the status of the automode feature; Off means automode is not
enabled, On means automode is active and the speed is automatically controlled by the Device.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.airflow"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "supporteddirections": ["left", "right", "centre"],
                  "direction": "left",
                  "speed": 5,
                  "range": [1, 7],
                  "automode": "Off"
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirFlow" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the current air flow values.\nOnly \"direction\" and \"speed\"
Properties may be set by an UPDATE operation.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirFlow" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "direction": "right",
                "speed": 3
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "direction": "right",
                  "speed": 3
                },
              "schema": {"$ref": "#/definitions/AirFlow" }
            },
            "403": {
              "description": "This response is generated by the OCF Server when the client sends:\n
An UPDATE with an invalid Property value for direction.\n  An UPDATE with an out of range property
value for speed.\nThe server may respond with the current resource representation.\n",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "supporteddirections": ["left", "right", "centre"],
                  "direction": "right",
                  "speed": 3
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirFlow" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "AirFlow" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt" : {
            "description": "The Resource Type",
            "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.airflow"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "speed" : {
            "description": "The current speed level.",
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "direction" : {
            "description": "The directionality of the air flow, a value indicated by
\"supporteddirections\".",
            "type": "string"
          },
          "automode" : {
            "description": "The status of the automode feature, if on speed is set by the Device.",
            "enum": [
              "On",
              "Off"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "supporteddirections" : {
            "description": "The array of possible direction settings for this instance of the Resource
Type.",
            "items": {
              "minItems": 1,
              "type": "string",
              "uniqueItems": true
            },
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "range":  {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "step": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["speed"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.2.5 Property definition

Table 7 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.airflow" Resource Type.

Table 7 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airflow".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
direction	string	No	Read Write	The directionality of the air flow, a value indicated by "supporteddirections".
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type
speed	integer	Yes	Read Write	The current speed level.
automode	string	No	Read Write	The status of the automode feature, if on speed is set by the Device.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

supporteddirections	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The array of possible direction settings for this instance of the Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.2.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 8 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.airflow" Resource Type.

Table 8 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airflow".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.3 Air Flow Control

6.3.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the attributes associated with control of air flow, for example as modelled by a Thermostat (fan), Room A/C or other device. The Resource is a Collection of:

AirFlow Resource
BinarySwitch Resource

6.3.2 Example URI

/AirFlowControlResURI

6.3.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.airflowcontrol".

6.3.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Air Flow Control",
    "version": "20190307",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
```

```
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/AirFlowControlResURI?if=oic.if.ll" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with control of air
flow,\nfor example as modelled by a Thermostat (fan), Room A/C or other device.\nThe Resource is a
Collection of:\n  AirFlow Resource\n  BinarySwitch Resource\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
            "x-example": [
              {"href": "/BinarySwitchResURI", "rt":["oic.r.switch.binary"],
"if":["oic.if.a","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
              {"href": "/AirFlowResURI", "rt":["oic.r.airflow"],
"if":["oic.if.a","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]}
            ],
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirFlowControl-ll" }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "/AirFlowControlResURI?if=oic.if.b": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with control of air
flow,\nfor example as modelled by a Thermostat (fan), Room A/C or other device.\nThe Resource is a
Collection of:\n  AirFlow Resource\n  BinarySwitch Resource\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
            "x-example":  [
              {
                "href": "/BinarySwitchResURI",
                "rep": {
                  "value": true
                }
              },
              {
                "href": "/AirFlowResURI",
                "rep": {
                  "supporteddirections": ["left","right","centre"],
                  "direction":  "right",
                  "speed":      3,
                  "range":      [1,7],
                  "automode":   "Off"
                }
              }
            ],
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirFlowControlBatch-Retrieve" }
          }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the current air flow control values using the batch OCF Interface\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-b"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirFlowControlBatch-Update" },
            "x-example": [
              {
                "href": "/AirFlowResURI",
                "rep": {
                  "direction": "left",
                  "speed":     4
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                  }
                }
              ]
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example": [
                {
                  "href": "/BinarySwitchResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "value": true
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/AirFlowResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "supporteddirections": ["left","right","centre"],
                    "direction":  "left",
                    "speed":      4,
                    "range":      [1,7],
                    "automode":   "Off"
                  }
                }
              ],
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirFlowControlBatch-Retrieve" }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/AirFlowControlResURI?if=oic.if.baseline" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with control of air
flow,\nfor example as modelled by a Thermostat (fan), Room A/C or other device.\nThe Resource is a
Collection of:\n  AirFlow Resource\n  BinarySwitch Resource\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":  {
                "rt":   ["oic.r.airflowcontrol"],
                "rts":  ["oic.r.airflow","oic.r.switch.binary"],
                "if":   ["oic.if.ll","oic.if.b","oic.if.baseline"],
                "links":[
                  {"href": "/BinarySwitchResURI", "rt":["oic.r.switch.binary"],
"if":["oic.if.a","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/AirFlowResURI", "rt":["oic.r.airflow"],
"if":["oic.if.a","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]}
                ]
              },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirFlowControl-baseline" }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface-b" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.b"]
      },
      "interface-all" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.ll", "oic.if.b", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
    },
    "definitions": {
      "AirFlowControl-ll" : {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 2,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "readOnly": true,
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
        }
      },
      "oic.oic-link": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "anchor": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/anchor"
          },
          "di": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/di"
          },
          "eps": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/eps"
          },
          "href": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
          },
          "ins": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/ins"
          },
          "p": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/p"
          },
          "rel": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/rel_array"
          },
          "title": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/title"
          },
          "type": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/type"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "readOnly": true
          },
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type of the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.switch.binary","oic.r.airflow"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "type": "array",
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "href",
          "rt",
          "if"
        ]
      },
      "AirFlowControl-baseline" : {
        "properties": {
          "n": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type of this Resource",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.airflowcontrol"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rts": {
            "items": {
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.airflow","oic.r.switch.binary"],
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "type": "array",
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.ll",
                "oic.if.b",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
          "links": {
            "description": "A set of simple or individual OCF Links.",
            "items": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
            },
            "type": "array",
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true
          }
        },
        "type" : "object",
        "required": ["rt","rts","if","links"]
      },
      "AirFlowControlBatch-Retrieve" : {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 2,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "additionalProperties": true,
          "properties": {
            "href": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
            },
            "rep": {
              "anyOf": [
                {"$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/AirFlowResURI.swagger.json#/definitions/
AirFlow"},
                {"$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/BinarySwitchResURI.swagger.json#/definit
ions/BinarySwitch"}
              ]
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "href",
            "rep"
          ]
        }
      },
      "AirFlowControlBatch-Update" : {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 1,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "additionalProperties": true,
          "properties": {
            "href": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
            },
            "rep": {
              "anyOf": [
                {"$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/AirFlowResURI.swagger.json#/definitions/
AirFlow"},
                {"$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/BinarySwitchResURI.swagger.json#/definit
ions/BinarySwitch"}
              ]
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "href",
            "rep"
          ]
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        }
      }
    }
  }
```

6.3.5 Property definition

Table 9 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.airflowcontrol" Resource Type.

Table 9 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airflowcontrol".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
eps	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
title	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
anchor	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
p	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	Resource Type of the target Resource
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
type	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by the target Resource
di	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rel	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
ins	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rts	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

links	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	A set of simple or individual OCF Links.
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	Resource Type of this Resource
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rep	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rep	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	

6.3.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 10 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.airflowcontrol" Resource Type.

Table 10 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airflowcontrol".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.4 Battery

6.4.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the attributes associated with a battery. The Property "charge" is an integer showing the current battery charge level as a percentage in the range 0 (fully discharged) to 100 (fully charged). The Property "capacity" represents the total capacity of battery in Amp Hours (Ah). The "charging" status and "discharging" status are represented by boolean values set to "true" indicating enabled and "false" indicating disabled. Low battery status is represented by a boolean value set to "true" indicating low charge level and "false" indicating otherwise, based upon the battery threshold represented as a percentage.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.4.2 Example URI

/BatteryResURI

6.4.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.energy.battery".

6.4.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Battery",
    "version": "20190222",
    "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/BatteryResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with a battery. The
Property \"charge\" is an integer showing the current battery charge level as a percentage in the
range 0 (fully discharged) to 100 (fully charged). The Property \"capacity\" represents the total
capacity of battery in Amp Hours (Ah). The  \"charging\" status and \"discharging\" status are
represented by boolean values set to \"true\" indicating enabled and \"false\" indicating disabled.
Low battery status is represented by a boolean value set to \"true\" indicating low charge level and
\"false\" indicating otherwise, based upon the battery threshold represented as a percentage.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.energy.battery"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "charge": 50,
                  "capacity": 3000,
                  "charging": true,
                  "discharging": false,
                  "lowbattery": false,
                  "batterythreshold": 20
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Battery" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets current battery values\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/BatteryUpdate" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "batterythreshold": 20
              }
          }
```

```
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "batterythreshold": 20
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/BatteryUpdate" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Battery" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.energy.battery"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "discharging": {
            "description": "The status of discharging.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "lowbattery": {
            "description": "The status of the low battery warning based upon the defined threshold.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "capacity": {
            "description": "The total capacity in Amp-hours (Ah).",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
           "batterythreshold": {
            "description": "The threshold percentage for the low battery warning.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "charge": {
            "description": "The current charge percentage.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "charging": {
            "description": "The status of charging.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.rw",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type" : "object",
      "required": ["charge"]
    },
    "BatteryUpdate": {
      "properties": {
        "batterythreshold": {
          "description": "The threshold percentage for the low battery warning.",
          "maximum": 100,
          "minimum": 0,
          "type": "integer"
        }
      },
      "type" : "object",
      "required": ["batterythreshold"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.4.5 Property definition

Table 11 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.energy.battery" Resource Type.

Table 11 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.battery".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
batterythreshold	integer	Yes	Read Write	The threshold percentage for the low battery warning.
batterythreshold	integer	No	Read Write	The threshold percentage for the low battery warning.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
discharging	boolean	No	Read Only	The status of discharging.
capacity	number	No	Read Only	The total capacity in Amp-hours (Ah).
charge	integer	Yes	Read Only	The current charge percentage.
lowbattery	boolean	No	Read Only	The status of the low battery warning based upon the defined threshold.
charging	boolean	No	Read Only	The status of charging.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

6.4.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 12 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.energy.battery" Resource Type.

Table 12 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.battery".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.5 Binary Switch

6.5.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a binary switch (on/off). The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that the switch is on. A value of 'false' means that the switch is off.

6.5.2 Example URI

/BinarySwitchResURI

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.5.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.switch.binary".

6.5.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Binary Switch",
    "version": "20190222",
    "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/BinarySwitchResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes a binary switch (on/off).\nThe Property \"value\" is
a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that the switch is on.\nA value of 'false' means that the switch
is off.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.switch.binary"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": false
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/BinarySwitch" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/BinarySwitch" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "value": true
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "value": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/BinarySwitch" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
```

```
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "BinarySwitch" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.switch.binary"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "value": {
          "description": "The status of the switch.",
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["value"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.5.5 Property definition

Table 13 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.switch.binary" Resource Type.

Table 13 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.switch.binary".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description

value	boolean	Yes	Read Write	The status of the switch.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.5.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 14 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.switch.binary" Resource Type.

Table 14 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.switch.binary".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.6 Brightness

6.6.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the brightness of a light or lamp.
The Property "brightness" is an integer showing the current brightness level as a quantized representation in the range 0-100.
A brightness of 0 is the minimum for the resource.
A brightness of 100 is the maximum for the resource.

6.6.2 Example URI

/BrightnessResURI

6.6.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.light.brightness".

6.6.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Brightness",
    "version": "20190222",
    "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
```

```
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/BrightnessResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the brightness of a light or lamp.\nThe Property
\"brightness\" is an integer showing the current brightness level as a quantized representation in
the range 0-100.\nA brightness of 0 is the minimum for the resource.\nA brightness of 100 is the
maximum for the resource.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.light.brightness"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "brightness": 50
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Brightness" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the desired brightness level.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Brightness" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "brightness": 10
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Indicates that the brightness was changed.\nThe new brightness level
is provided in the response.\n",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "brightness": 10
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Brightness" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "Brightness" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.light.brightness"],
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "brightness": {
            "description": "The Quantized representation in the range 0-100 of the current sensed or
set value for Brightness.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["brightness"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.6.5 Property definition

Table 15 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.light.brightness" Resource Type.

Table 15 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.brightness".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

brightness	integer	Yes	Read Write	The Quantized representation in the range 0-100 of the current sensed or set value for Brightness.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.6.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 16 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.light.brightness" Resource Type.

Table 16 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.brightness".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.7 Colour Chroma

6.7.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the colour using chroma conventions.
Properties are "hue", "saturation", "csc", and "ct".
The Property "hue" is the hue angle, it is an integer value as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition (see reference [CIE CIE159:2004]).
The Property "saturation" is an integer value as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition (see reference [CIE CIE159:2004]).
The Property "maximumsaturation" is the upper bound on the saturation supported by the Device. If not present the maximum value for "saturation" is 32767.
The Property "csc" is the colour space coordinates in CIE colour space.
The first item in the array is the X coordinate.
The second item in the array is the Y coordinate.
The Property "nct" is the Mired colour temperature.
The Resource provides the colour using chroma conventions.

6.7.2 Example URI

/example/ColourChromaResURI

6.7.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.colour.chroma".

6.7.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Colour Chroma",
    "version": "20190215",
     "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
```

```
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/example/ColourChromaResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the colour using chroma conventions.\nProperties are
\"hue\", \"saturation\", \"csc\", and \"ct\".\nThe Property \"hue\" is the hue angle, it is an
integer value as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition (see reference [CIE CIE159:2004]).\nThe
Property \"saturation\" is an integer value as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition (see
reference [CIE CIE159:2004]).\nThe Property \"maximumsaturation\" is the upper bound on the
saturation supported by the Device.\nIf not present the maximum value for \"saturation\" is
32767.\nThe Property \"csc\" is the colour space coordinates in CIE colour space.\n  The first item
in the array is the X coordinate.\n  The second item in the array is the Y coordinate.\nThe Property
\"nct\" is the Mired colour temperature.\nThe Resource provides the colour using chroma
conventions.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.colour.chroma"],
                  "if": [ "oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "hue": 256.0,
                  "saturation": 212,
                  "maximumsaturation": 1000,
                  "csc": [0.41, 0.51],
                  "ct": 457
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourChroma" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets current colour chroma values\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourChroma" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "hue": 300.0,
                "saturation": 212,
                "csc": [0.41, 0.51],
                "ct": 457
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "hue": 300.0,
                  "saturation": 212,
                  "csc": [0.41, 0.51],
                  "ct": 467
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourChroma" }
            }
        }
      }
```

```
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
         "ColourChroma" : {
            "properties": {
                  "rt" : {
                    "description": "The Resource Type.",
                    "items": {
                      "enum": ["oic.r.colour.chroma"],
                      "maxLength": 64,
                      "type": "string"
                    },
                    "minItems": 1,
                    "uniqueItems": true,
                    "readOnly": true,
                    "type": "array"
                  },
                  "ct" : {
                    "description": "The Mired colour temperature.",
                    "minimum": 0,
                    "type": "integer"
                  },
                  "hue" : {
                    "description": "The hue angle as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition.",
                    "maximum": 360.0,
                    "minimum": 0.0,
                    "type": "number"
                  },
                  "saturation" : {
                    "description": "The saturation as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition.",
                    "maximum": 32767,
                    "minimum": 0,
                    "type": "integer"
                  },
                  "maximumsaturation" : {
                    "description": "The maximum supported value of \"saturation\" for this Device.",
                    "maximum": 32767,
                    "minimum": 0,
                    "readOnly": true,
                    "type": "integer"
                  },
                  "csc" :  {
                    "description": "The X and Y coordinates of the colour in CIE colour space",
                    "items": {
                      "maximum": 1,
                      "minimum": 0,
                      "type": "number"
                    },
                    "maxItems": 2,
                    "minItems": 2,
                    "type": "array"
                  },
                  "n": {
                    "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
                  },
                  "id": {
                    "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
                  },
                  "if" :  {
                    "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                    "items": {
                      "enum": [
                        "oic.if.a",
                        "oic.if.baseline"
                      ],
                      "maxLength": 64,
                      "type": "string"
                    },
                    "minItems": 2,
                    "uniqueItems": true,
                    "readOnly": true,
                    "type": "array"
                  }
              },
              "type" : "object",
              "required": ["hue", "saturation", "csc"]
          }
    }
}
```

6.7.5 Property definition

Table 17 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.colour.chroma" Resource Type.

Table 17 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.chroma".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
csc	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	The X and Y coordinates of the colour in CIE colour space
hue	number	Yes	Read Write	The hue angle as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition.
saturation	integer	Yes	Read Write	The saturation as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
ct	integer	No	Read Write	The Mired colour temperature.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

				supported by this Resource.
maximumsaturation	integer	No	Read Only	The maximum supported value of "saturation" for this Device.

6.7.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 18 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.colour.chroma" Resource Type.

Table 18 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.chroma".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.8 Colour RGB

6.8.1 Introduction

This Resource specifies the actual colour in the RGB space represented as an array of integers. Each colour value is described with a Red, Green, Blue component. These colour values are encoded as an array of integer values ([R,G,B]). The minimum and maximum colour value per component may be described by the Property "range". When "range" is omitted, then the "range" is [0,255].

6.8.2 Example URI

/ColourRGBResURI

6.8.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.colour.rgb".

6.8.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Colour RGB",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ColourRGBResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource specifies the actual colour in the RGB space represented as an
array of integers.\nEach colour value is described with a Red, Green, Blue component.\nThese colour
values are encoded as an array of integer values ([R,G,B]).\nThe minimum and maximum colour value
per component may be described by the Property \"range\".\nWhen \"range\" is omitted, then the
```

```
\"range\" is [0,255].",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.colour.rgb"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "rgbValue": [255, 255, 255],
                  "range": [0, 255]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourRGB" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the current colourRGB value\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourRGB" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "rgbValue": [255, 0, 0]
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rgbValue": [255, 0, 0]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourRGB" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "ColourRGB" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.colour.rgb"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "rgbValue": {
          "description": "The RGB value; the first item is the R, second the G, third the B.",
          "items": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "maxItems": 3,
            "minItems": 3,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "range": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
          },
          "step": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["rgbValue"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.8.5 Property definition

Table 19 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.colour.rgb" Resource Type.

Table 19 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.rgb".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
rgbValue	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	The RGB value; the first item is the R, second the G, third the B.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.8.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 20 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.colour.rgb" Resource Type.

Table 20 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.rgb".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.9 Dimming

6.9.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a dimming function.
The Property "dimmingSetting" is an integer showing the current dimming level.
If Property "step" is present then it represents the increment between dimmer values.
When the Property "range" is omitted, then the range is [0,100].
A value of 0 means total dimming; a value of 100 means no dimming.

6.9.2 Example URI

/DimmingResURI

6.9.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.light.dimming".

6.9.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Dimming",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
  "paths": {
    "/DimmingResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes a dimming function.\nThe Property \"dimmingSetting\"
is an integer showing the current dimming level.\nIf Property \"step\" is present then it represents
the increment between dimmer values.\nWhen the Property \"range\" is omitted, then the range is
[0,100].\nA value of 0 means total dimming; a value of 100 means no dimming.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.light.dimming"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "dimmingSetting": 30,
                  "step": 5,
                  "range": [0, 100]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Dimming" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the desired dimming level.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Dimming" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "dimmingSetting": 40
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Indicates that the dimming was changed.\nThe new dimming level is
provided in the response.\n",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "dimmingSetting": 40
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Dimming" }
            },
            "403": {
              "description": "This response is generated by the OCF Server when the client sends:\n
An update with an out of range property value for dimmingSetting.\nThe server responds with the
current resource representation.\n",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "dimmingSetting": 40
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Dimming" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
  "definitions": {
    "Dimming" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.light.dimming"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "dimmingSetting": {
          "description": "The current dimming value.",
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
        },
        "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["dimmingSetting"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.9.5 Property definition

Table 21 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.light.dimming" Resource Type.

Table 21 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.dimming".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
dimmingSetting	integer	Yes	Read Write	The current dimming value.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.9.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 22 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.light.dimming" Resource Type.

Table 22 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.dimming".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.10 Door

6.10.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the open state of the door.
A door is modelled by means of openState (Open/Closed), openDuration (ISO 8601 Time), and openAlarm (boolean).
For Property "openState", the value 'Open' indicates the door is open.
The value 'Closed' indicates the door is closed.
The type of Property "openDuration" is an RFC Time encoded string.
The Property "openAlarm" value 'true' indicates that the open alarm is active.
The openAlarm value 'false' indicates that open alarm is not active.
retrieves the state of the Door.

6.10.2 Example URI

/DoorResURI

6.10.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.door".

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.10.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Door",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/DoorResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the open state of the door.\nA door is modelled by
means of openState (Open/Closed), openDuration (ISO 8601 Time), and openAlarm (boolean).\nFor
Property \"openState\", the value 'Open' indicates the door is open.\nThe value 'Closed' indicates
the door is closed.\nThe type of Property \"openDuration\" is an RFC Time encoded string.\nThe
Property \"openAlarm\" value 'true' indicates that the open alarm is active.\nThe openAlarm value
'false' indicates that open alarm is not active.\nretrieves the state of the Door.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": ["oic.r.door"],
              "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
              "openState": "Open",
              "openDuration": "P0Y0M0DT2H25M5S",
              "openAlarm": true
            },
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Door" }
          }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the current Door properties.\nThe only property that can be set as part
of an update operation is\n  the openAlarm.\nThis can be made active (true) or inactive (false)\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/DoorUpdate" },
            "x-example": {
              "openAlarm":  false
            }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
            "x-example": {
              "openAlarm":  false
            },
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/DoorUpdate" }
          }
        }
      }
    }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Door" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.door"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "openDuration": {
            "$ref": "http://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.types-
schema.json#/definitions/duration"
          },
          "openState": {
            "description": "The state of the door (open or closed).",
            "enum": [
              "Open",
              "Closed"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "openAlarm": {
            "description": "The state of the door open alarm.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["openState"]
      },
       "DoorUpdate" : {
        "properties": {
          "openAlarm": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "description": "The state of the door open alarm.",
            "type": "boolean"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["openAlarm"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.10.5 Property definition

Table 23 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.door" Resource Type.

Table 23 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.door".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
openState	string	Yes	Read Only	The state of the door (open or closed).
openAlarm	boolean	No	Read Write	The state of the door open alarm.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
openDuration	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
openAlarm	boolean	Yes	Read Write	The state of the door open alarm.

6.10.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 24 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.door" Resource Type.

Table 24 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.door".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.11 Energy Consumption

6.11.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the energy consumed by the Device since power up (the energy value is in Watt Hours [Wh]) and the instantaneous power draw of the device (the power value is in Watts [W]) at the time the resource was queried.
The Property "power" value is in Watts [W].
The Property "energy" value is in Watt Hours [Wh].
The Resource provides the current power draw and cumulative energy usage.

6.11.2 Example URI

/EnergyConsumptionResURI

6.11.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.energy.consumption".

6.11.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Energy Consumption",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/EnergyConsumptionResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the energy consumed by the Device since power up
(the energy value is in Watt Hours [Wh]) \nand the instantaneous power draw of the device (the power
value is in Watts [W]) at the time the resource was queried.\nThe Property \"power\" value is in
Watts [W].\nThe Property \"energy\" value is in Watt Hours [Wh].\nThe Resource provides the current
power draw and cumulative energy usage.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.energy.consumption"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "power": 2000.1,
                  "energy": 3500.4
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Consumption" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in" : "query",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Consumption" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.energy.consumption"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "power": {
            "description": "The instantaneous Power.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "energy": {
            "description": "The energy consumed.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["power", "energy"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.11.5 Property definition

Table 25 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.energy.consumption" Resource Type.

Table 25 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.consumption".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description

energy	number	Yes	Read Only	The energy consumed.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
power	number	Yes	Read Only	The instantaneous Power.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.11.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 26 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.energy.consumption" Resource Type.

Table 26 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.consumption".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.12 Energy Usage

6.12.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a cumulative time-based energy usage query.. The Resource is a Collection of:

TimePeriod Resource
EnergyConsumption Resource

6.12.2 Example URI

/EnergyUsageResURI

6.12.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.energy.usage".

6.12.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Energy Usage",
    "version": "20190307",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
    },
    "schemes": ["http"],
    "consumes": ["application/json"],
    "produces": ["application/json"],
    "paths": {
      "/EnergyUsageResURI?if=oic.if.ll": {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes a cumulative time-based energy usage query.\nThe
Resource is a Collection of:\n  TimePeriod Resource\n  EnergyConsumption Resource\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                [
                  {"href": "/TimePeriodResURI", "rt":["oic.r.time.period"],
"if":["oic.if.a","oic.if.baseline"], "eps":[{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/EnergyConsumptionResURI", "rt":["oic.r.energy.consumption"],
"if":["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps":[{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]}
                ],
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Usage-ll" }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/EnergyUsageResURI?if=oic.if.b" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes a cumulative time-based energy usage query.\nThe
Resource is a Collection of:\n  TimePeriod Resource\n  EnergyConsumption Resource\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example": [
                {
                  "href": "/TimePeriodResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "startTime":"2015-01-09T14:30Z",
                    "stopTime": "2015-01-09T14:45Z"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/EnergyConsumptionResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "power":  2000.1,
                    "energy": 3500.4
                  }
                }
              ],
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/EnergyUsageBatch-Retrieve" }
            }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Sets the timer period of the query using the batch OCF Interface\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-b"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
```

```
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/EnergyUsageBatch-Update" },
              "x-example": [
                {
                  "href": "/TimePeriodResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "startTime":"2015-03-15T10:30Z",
                    "stopTime": "2015-03-15T10:45Z"
                  }
                }
              ]
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example": [
                {
                  "href": "/TimePeriodResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "startTime":"2015-03-15T10:30Z",
                    "stopTime": "2015-03-15T10:45Z"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/EnergyConsumptionResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "power":  1500.1,
                    "energy": 2200.4
                  }
                }
              ],
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/EnergyUsageBatch-Retrieve" }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/EnergyUsageResURI?if=oic.if.baseline" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes a cumulative time-based energy usage query..\nThe
Resource is a Collection of:\n  TimePeriod Resource\n  EnergyConsumption Resource\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.energy.usage"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.ll","oic.if.b","oic.if.baseline"],
                  "rts": ["oic.r.time.period","oic.r.energy.consumption"],
                  "links": [
                    {"href": "/TimePeriodResURI", "rt":["oic.r.time.period"],
"if":["oic.if.a","oic.if.baseline"], "eps":[{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                    {"href": "/EnergyConsumptionResURI", "rt":["oic.r.energy.consumption"],
"if":["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps":[{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]}
                  ]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Usage-baseline" }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.ll", "oic.if.b", "oic.if.baseline"]
      },
```

```
      "interface-b" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.b"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Usage-ll": {
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
        },
        "type": "array"
      },
      "oic.oic-link": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "anchor": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/anchor"
          },
          "di": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/di"
          },
          "eps": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/eps"
          },
          "href": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
          },
          "ins": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/ins"
          },
          "p": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/p"
          },
          "rel": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/rel_array"
          },
          "title": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/title"
          },
          "type": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/type"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array",
            "readOnly": true
          },
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type of the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.time.period","oic.r.energy.consumption"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "type": "array",
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "href",
          "rt",
          "if"
        ]
      },
      "Usage-baseline": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type of this Resource",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.energy.usage"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rts": {
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.time.period",
                "oic.r.energy.consumption"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "type": "array",
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true
          },
          "links": {
            "description": "A set of simple or individual OCF Links.",
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
            }
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.ll",
                "oic.if.b",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["rt","if","links"]
      },
      "EnergyUsageBatch-Retrieve" : {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 2,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "additionalProperties": true,
          "properties": {
            "href": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
            },
            "rep": {
              "anyOf": [
                {"$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/TimePeriodResURI.swagger.json#/definitio
ns/TimePeriod"},
                {"$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/EnergyConsumptionResURI.swagger.json#/de
finitions/Consumption"}
              ]
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "href",
            "rep"
          ]
        }
      },
      "EnergyUsageBatch-Update" : {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 1,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "additionalProperties": true,
          "properties": {
            "href": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
            },
            "rep": {
              "anyOf": [
                {"$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/TimePeriodResURI.swagger.json#/definitio
ns/TimePeriod"}
              ]
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "href",
            "rep"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

6.12.5 Property definition

Table 27 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.energy.usage" Resource Type.

Table 27 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.usage".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rep	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
anchor	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
type	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by the target Resource
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
title	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rel	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
p	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	Resource Type of the target Resource
eps	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
di	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

ins	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rep	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource
links	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	A set of simple or individual OCF Links.
rts	array: see schema	No	Read Only	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	Resource Type of this Resource

6.12.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 28 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.energy.usage" Resource Type.

Table 28 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.usage".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.13 Humidity

6.13.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a sensed or desired humidity. The Property "humidity" is an integer describing the percentage measured relative humidity. The Property "desiredHumidity" is an integer showing the desired target relative humidity.

6.13.2 Example URI

/HumidityResURI

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.13.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.humidity".

6.13.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Humidity",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/HumidityResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes a sensed or desired humidity.\nThe Property
\"humidity\" is an integer describing the percentage measured relative humidity.\nThe Property
\"desiredHumidity\" is an integer showing the desired target relative humidity.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the current (relative) humidity level.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.humidity"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "humidity": 40,
                  "desiredHumidity": 40
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Humidity" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the desired relative humidity level.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/HumidityUpdate" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "desiredHumidity" : 45
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Indicates that the relative humidity level was changed.\nThe new
relative humidity level is provided in the response.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "desiredHumidity": 45
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/HumidityUpdate" }
            }
```

```
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Humidity" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.humidity"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "desiredHumidity": {
            "description": "The desired value for humidity.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "humidity": {
            "description": "The current sensed value for humidity.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["humidity"]
      },
      "HumidityUpdate" : {
        "properties": {
          "desiredHumidity": {
```

```
            "description": "Desired value for Humidity",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["desiredHumidity"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.13.5 Property definition

Table 29 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.humidity" Resource Type.

Table 29 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.humidity".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
humidity	integer	Yes	Read Only	The current sensed value for humidity.
desiredHumidity	integer	No	Read Write	The desired value for humidity.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
desiredHumidity	integer	Yes	Read Write	Desired value for Humidity

6.13.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 30 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.humidity" Resource Type.

Table 30 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.humidity".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.14 Ice Maker

6.14.1 Introduction

This Resource describes an the operational state of an Ice Maker. The Property "status" is a string containing a value from the set of possible ice maker statuses. The possible statuses are defined by the enumeration ["on", "off", "full"] A status of "on" means that the Ice Maker is operating. A status of "off" means that the Ice Maker is not operating. A status of "full" means that the ice collection bin is full (Ice Maker is operating).

6.14.2 Example URI

/IceMakerResURI

6.14.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.icemaker".

6.14.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Ice Maker",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/IceMakerResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes an the operational state of an Ice Maker.\nThe
Property \"status\" is a string containing a value from the set of possible ice maker statuses.\nThe
possible statuses are defined by the enumeration [\"on\", \"off\", \"full\"]\nA status of \"on\"
means that the Ice Maker is operating.\nA status of \"off\" means that the Ice Maker is not
operating.\nA status of \"full\" means that the ice collection bin is full (Ice Maker is
operating).",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the current Ice Maker status.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.icemaker"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "status": "on"
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/IceMaker" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the desired Ice Maker status.\nOnly valid settings for \"status\" in a
UPDATE shall be \"on\" or \"off\".",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
```

```
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/IceMakerUpdate" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "status": "off"
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "Indicates that the Ice Maker status was changed.\nThe new status  is
provided in the response.\n",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "status": "off"
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/IceMakerUpdate" }
              },
              "403": {
                "description" : "This response is generated by the OCF Server when the client sends:\n
An UPDATE with an invalid property value for \"status\".\nThe OCF Server responds with the current
resource representation.\n",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "status": "off"
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/IceMakerUpdate" }
              }
          }
        }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "IceMaker" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.icemaker"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "status": {
            "description": "The status of the Ice Maker.",
            "enum": [
              "on",
              "off",
              "full"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
```

```
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["status"]
    },
    "IceMakerUpdate" : {
      "properties": {
        "status": {
          "description": "Set the status of the Ice Maker.",
          "enum": [
            "on",
            "off"
          ]
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["status"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.14.5 Property definition

Table 31 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.icemaker" Resource Type.

Table 31 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.icemaker".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
status	string	Yes	Read Write	The status of the Ice Maker.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

status	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	Set the status of the Ice Maker.

6.14.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 32 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.icemaker" Resource Type.

Table 32 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.icemaker".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.15 Lock

6.15.1 Introduction

The Resource describing a lock.
The Property "lockState" is a string. The value 'Locked' indicates that the door is Locked. The value 'Unlocked' indicates that the door is Unlocked.

6.15.2 Example URI

/LockStatusResURI

6.15.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.lock.status".

6.15.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Lock",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/LockStatusResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "The Resource describing a lock.\nThe Property \"lockState\" is a string. The
value 'Locked' indicates that the door is Locked.\nThe value 'Unlocked' indicates that the door is
Unlocked.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the state of the lock.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.lock.status"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "lockState": "Locked"
                },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Lock" }
            }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Sets the current lock state.\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Lock" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "lockState": "Unlocked"
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "lockState": "Unlocked"
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Lock" }
              },
              "403": {
                "description" : "This response is generated by the OCF Server when the client sends:\n
An UPDATE with an invalid property value for \"lockState\".\nThe server responds with the current
resource representation.\n",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "lockState": "Unlocked"
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Lock" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Lock" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.lock.status"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "lockState": {
            "description": "The state of the lock.",
            "enum": [
              "Locked",
              "Unlocked"
            ],
            "type": "string"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["lockState"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.15.5 Property definition

Table 33 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.lock.status" Resource Type.

Table 33 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.lock.status".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
lockState	string	Yes	Read Write	The state of the lock.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

6.15.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 34 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.lock.status" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 34 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.lock.status".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.16 Lock Code

6.16.1 Introduction

The Resource describing a lock code.
The Property "lockCodeList" is an array of possible codes that may be associated with a lock. The codes are all presented as strings.

6.16.2 Example URI

/LockCodeResURI

6.16.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.lock.code".

6.16.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Lock Code",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/LockCodeResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "The Resource describing a lock code.\nThe Property \"lockCodeList\" is an
array of possible codes that may be associated with a lock.\nThe codes are all presented as
strings.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the current lock code values.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.lock.code"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "lockCodeList": ["012345", "112233"]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/LockCode" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Updates the current lock code values. e.g. all value in the property
\"lockCodeList\"",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/LockCode" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "lockCodeList": ["543210", "332211"]
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "lockCodeList": ["543210", "332211"]
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/LockCode" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "LockCode" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.lock.code"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "lockCodeList": {
            "items": {
              "description": "The value for the lock code.",
              "type": "string"
            },
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["lockCodeList"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.16.5 Property definition

Table 35 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.lock.code" Resource Type.

Table 35 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.lock.code".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
lockCodeList	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.16.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 36 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.lock.code" Resource Type.

Table 36 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.lock.code".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.17 Mode

6.17.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the modes of operation that a Device can provide. The mode can be read or set.
The Property "supportedModes" is an array of possible modes the device supports.
The Property "modes" is an array of the currently active mode(s).

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.17.2 Example URI

/ModeResURI

6.17.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.mode".

6.17.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Mode",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ModeResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the modes of operation that a Device can
provide.\nThe mode can be read or set.\nThe Property \"supportedModes\" is an array of possible
modes the device supports.\nThe Property \"modes\" is an array of the currently active mode(s).",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the current mode.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.mode"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "supportedModes": ["active","armedAway","armedStay","armedInstant"],
                  "modes": ["active"]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Mode" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the desired mode.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ModeUpdate" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "modes": ["armedAway"]
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "modes": ["armedAway"]
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                }
                ,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ModeUpdate" }
            },
            "403": {
              "description" : "This response is generated by the OCF Server when the client sends:\n
An UPDATE with an value for \"modes\" that is not found in \"supportedModes\".\nThe server responds
with the current resource representation.\n",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "supportedModes": ["active","armedAway","armedStay","armedInstant"],
                  "modes": ["active"]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Mode" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "Mode" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.mode"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "modes": {
          "description": "The array of the currently active mode(s).",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "type": "array"
        },
        "supportedModes": {
          "description": "The array of possible modes the device supports.",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["supportedModes", "modes"]
      },
      "ModeUpdate" : {
        "properties": {
          "modes": {
            "description": "Desired mode",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["modes"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.17.5 Property definition

Table 37 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.mode" Resource Type.

Table 37 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mode".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
modes	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	Desired mode
modes	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	The array of the currently active mode(s).
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
supportedModes	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The array of possible modes the device supports.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.17.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 38 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.mode" Resource Type.

Table 38 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mode".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.18 Open Level

6.18.1 Introduction

This Resource describes how open or ajar an entity such as a window, door, blind or shutter is.
The Property "openLevel" can be read (acting as a sensor).
The "openLevel" can also be set (acting as an actuator).
The "openLevel" is device dependent across the range provided.
When the Property "range" is omitted then 0 to 100 is assumed where 0 means closed, 100 means fully open.
If a "range" is provided then the lower bound=closed, upper bound=open.
If Property "step" is present then it represents the increment between possible values; if not provided 1 is assumed.

6.18.2 Example URI

/OpenLevelResURI

6.18.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.openlevel".

6.18.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Open Level",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/OpenLevelResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes how open or ajar an entity such as a window, door,
blind or shutter is.\nThe Property \"openLevel\" can be read (acting as a sensor).\nThe
\"openLevel\" can also be set (acting as an actuator).\nThe \"openLevel\" is device dependent across
the range provided.\nWhen the Property \"range\" is omitted then 0 to 100 is assumed where 0 means
closed, 100 means fully open.\nIf a \"range\" is provided then the lower bound=closed, upper
bound=open.\nIf Property \"step\" is present then it represents the increment between possible
values; if not provided 1 is assumed.",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "RETRIEVES the current openLevel.",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rt": ["oic.r.openlevel"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "openLevel": 50,
                    "step": 2,
                    "range": [0, 100]
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/OpenLevel" }
              }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Sets the desired openLevel.",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/OpenLevel" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "openLevel": 0
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "openLevel": 0
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/OpenLevel" }
              },
              "403": {
                "description" : "This response is generated by the OCF Server when the client sends:\n
An UPDATE with an out of range property value for \"openLevel\".\nThe OCF Server responds with the
current resource representation.\n",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "openLevel": 50,
                    "step": 2,
                    "range": [0, 100]
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/OpenLevel" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "OpenLevel" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
```

```
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.openlevel"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "openLevel": {
            "description": "How open or ajar the entity is.",
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "range": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
          },
          "step": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["openLevel"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.18.5 Property definition

Table 39 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.openlevel" Resource Type.

Table 39 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.openlevel".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

				supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
openLevel	integer	Yes	Read Write	How open or ajar the entity is.
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.18.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 40 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.openlevel" Resource Type.

Table 40 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.openlevel".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.19 Operational State

6.19.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the operational and job states on a device.
The states can be read or set, setting indicates a desired state.
A device may reject an attempt to set a state that would result in adverse operational characteristics.
The Property "machineStates" is an array of the possible operational states.
The Property "currentMachineState" is the current state of operation of the device.
The Property "jobStates" is an array of the possible job states.
The Property "currentJobState" is the currently active jobState.
The Property "runningTime" is the ISO8601 encoded elapsed time in the current operational state.
The Property "remainingTime" is the ISO8601 encoded time till completion of the current operational state.
The Property "progressPercentage" is the percentage completeness of the current jobState.

6.19.2 Example URI

/OperationalStateResURI

6.19.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.operational.state".

6.19.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      "title": "Operational State",
      "version": "20190215",
      "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
    },
    "schemes": ["http"],
    "consumes": ["application/json"],
    "produces": ["application/json"],
    "paths": {
      "/OperationalStateResURI": {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes the operational and job states on a device.\nThe
states can be read or set, setting indicates a desired state.\nA device may reject an attempt to set
a state that would result\nin adverse operational characteristics.\nThe Property \"machineStates\"
is an array of the possible operational states.\nThe Property \"currentMachineState\" is the current
state of operation of the device.\nThe Property \"jobStates\" is an array of the possible job
states.\nThe Property \"currentJobState\" is the currently active jobState.\nThe Property
\"runningTime\" is the ISO8601 encoded elapsed time in the current operational state.\nThe Property
\"remainingTime\" is the ISO8601 encoded time till completion of the current operational state.\nThe
Property \"progressPercentage\" is the percentage completeness of the current jobState.",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the current operational and job states.",
              "x-example": {
                "rt": ["oic.r.operational.state"],
                "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                "machineStates": ["pause", "stopped", "idle", "active"],
                "currentMachineState": "active",
                "jobStates": ["preWash", "wash", "rinse", "spin", "dry", "airDry", "wrinklePrevent"],
                "currentJobState": "rinse",
                "runningTime": "PT15M20S",
                "remainingTime": "PT10M40S",
                "progressPercentage": 75
              },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Operation" }
            }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Sets the desired operational or job state.",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/OperationUpdate" },
              "x-example": {
                "currentMachineState": "pause",
                "currentJobState": "wash"
              }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example": {
                "currentMachineState": "pause",
                "currentJobState": "wash"
              },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/OperationUpdate" }
            },
```

```
            "403": {
              "description" : "This response is generated by the OCF Server when the client sends:\n
An UPDATE with an value for \"currentMachineState\" that is not found in\"machineStates\".\n  An
UPDATE with an value for \"currentJobState\" that is not found in \"jobStates\".\nThe OCF Server
responds with the current resource representation.\n",
              "x-example": {
                "machineStates": ["pause", "stopped", "idle", "active"],
                "currentMachineState": "active",
                "jobStates": ["preWash", "wash", "rinse", "spin", "dry", "airDry", "wrinklePrevent"],
                "currentJobState": "rinse",
                "runningTime": "PT15M20S",
                "remainingTime": "PT10M40S",
                "progressPercentage": 75
              },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Operation" }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Operation" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.operational.state"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "currentMachineState": {
            "description": "The current state of operation of the device.",
            "type": "string"
          },
          "currentJobState": {
            "description": "The currently active jobState.",
            "type": "string"
          },
          "machineStates": {
            "description": "The array of the possible operational states.",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "runningTime": {
            "$ref": "http://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.types-
schema.json#/definitions/duration"
          },
          "remainingTime": {
            "$ref": "http://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.types-
schema.json#/definitions/duration"
          },
          "progressPercentage": {
            "description": "The percentage completeness of the current jobState.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "readOnly": true,
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "jobStates": {
            "description": "The Array of the possible job states.",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["machineStates", "currentMachineState"]
      },
      "OperationUpdate" : {
        "properties": {
           "currentMachineState": {
            "description": "The current state of operation of the device.",
            "type": "string"
          },
          "currentJobState": {
            "description": "THe currently active jobState.",
            "type": "string"
          }
        },
        "type": "object"
      }
    }
}
```

6.19.5 Property definition

Table 41 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.operational.state" Resource Type.

Table 41 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.operational.state".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
currentMachineState	string	Yes	Read Write	The current state of operation of the device.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

machineStates	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The array of the possible operational states.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
jobStates	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Array of the possible job states.
progressPercentage	integer	No	Read Only	The percentage completeness of the current jobState.
currentJobState	string	No	Read Write	The currently active jobState.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
runningTime	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
remainingTime	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
currentMachineState	string		Read Write	The current state of operation of the device.
currentJobState	string		Read Write	THe currently active jobState.

6.19.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 42 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.operational.state" Resource Type.

Table 42 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.operational.state".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

	get	post		observe

6.20 Ramp Time

6.20.1 Introduction

This Resource that describes the ramp time of a dimming function. It specifies the actual speed of changing between 2 dimming values. The Property "ramptime" is specified in milliseconds [ms]. When range is omitted the maximum value is 100 ms. The ramp time of 0ms indicates the minimal delay possible by the implementation.

6.20.2 Example URI

/RampTimeResURI

6.20.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.light.ramptime".

6.20.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Ramp Time",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/RampTimeResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource that describes the ramp time of a dimming function.\nIt
specifies the actual speed of changing between 2 dimming values.\nThe Property \"ramptime\" is
specified in milliseconds [ms].\nWhen range is omitted the maximum value is 100 ms.\nThe ramp time
of 0ms indicates the minimal delay possible by the implementation.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the current RampTime.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.light.ramptime"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "rampTime": 40,
                  "range": [0, 100]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/RampTime" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the current RampTime.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/RampTime" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rampTime": 50
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "This response is generated by the OCF Server when the client sends an
UPDATE with an in range Property value for \"rampTime\". The OCF Server responds with the current
resource representation.",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rampTime": 50,
                    "range": [0, 100]
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/RampTime" }
              },
              "403": {
                "description" : "Error response. This response is generated by the OCF Server when the
client sends an UPDATE with an out of range Property value for \"rampTime\".",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rampTime": 40,
                    "range": [0, 100]
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/RampTime" }
              }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "RampTime" : {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "The Resource Type.",
              "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.light.ramptime"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "rampTime" :
                    {
              "description": "The actual speed of changing between 2 dimming values.",
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "n": {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
            },
            "id": {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
```

```
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
        },
        "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
        },
        "precision": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["rampTime"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.20.5 Property definition

Table 43 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.light.ramptime" Resource Type.

Table 43 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.ramptime".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
rampTime	integer	Yes	Read Write	The actual speed of changing between 2 dimming values.
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.20.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 44 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.light.ramptime" Resource Type.

Table 44 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.light.ramptime".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.21 Refrigeration

6.21.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a refrigeration function.
The Property "filter" is a read-only value providing the percentage life time remaining for the water filter.
The Property "rapidFreeze" is a boolean that controls the rapid freeze capability if present.
The Property "rapidCool" is a boolean that controls the rapid cool capability if present.
The Property "defrost" is a boolean that controls the defrost cycle if present.
At least one of the listed Properties shall be present in a Resource Instance.

6.21.2 Example URI

/RefrigerationResURI

6.21.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.refrigeration".

6.21.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Refrigeration",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
  "paths": {
    "/RefrigerationResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes a refrigeration function.\nThe Property \"filter\"
is a read-only value providing the percentage life time remaining for the water filter.\nThe
Property \"rapidFreeze\" is a boolean that controls the rapid freeze capability if present.\nThe
Property \"rapidCool\" is a boolean that controls the rapid cool capability if present.\nThe
Property \"defrost\" is a boolean that controls the defrost cycle if present.\nAt least one of the
listed Properties shall be present in a Resource Instance.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Retrieves the current Refrigeration function status; all Properties
supported by the Device are returned.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.refrigeration"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "filter": 75,
                  "rapidFreeze": false,
                  "rapidCool": false,
                  "defrost": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Refrigeration" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Activates the desired Refrigeration functions.\nSuported values are
\"rapidFreeze\", \"rapidCool\" and \"defrost\".\nAt least on of the supported values shall be
provided.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/RefrigerationUpdate" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "rapidFreeze": true
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Indicates that the Refrigeration function was changed.\nThe new
status can be provided in the response.\n",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rapidFreeze": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/RefrigerationUpdate" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "Refrigeration" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
```

```
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.refrigeration"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rapidFreeze": {
            "description": "Indicates whether the unit has a rapid freeze capability active.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "defrost": {
            "description": "Indicates whether a defrost cycle is currently active.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "filter": {
            "description": "Percentage life time remaining for the water filter.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "rapidCool": {
            "description": "Indicates whether the unit has a rapid cool capability active.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "anyOf": [
            {
              "required": ["filter"]
            },
            {
              "required": ["rapidFreeze"]
            },
            {
              "required": ["rapidCool"]
            },
            {
              "required": ["defrost"]
            }
          ],
          "type": "object"
      },
      "RefrigerationUpdate": {
        "properties": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
          "rapidFreeze": {
            "description": "Indicates whether the unit has a rapid freeze capability active.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "defrost": {
            "description": "Indicates whether a defrost cycle is currently active.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "rapidCool": {
            "description": "Indicates whether the unit has a rapid cool capability active.",
            "type": "boolean"
          }
        },
        "anyOf": [
            {
              "required": ["rapidFreeze"]
            },
            {
              "required": ["rapidCool"]
            },
            {
              "required": ["defrost"]
            }
        ],
        "type": "object"
      }
    }
}
```

6.21.5 Property definition

Table 45 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.refrigeration" Resource Type.

Table 45 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.refrigeration".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
defrost	boolean	Yes	Read Write	Indicates whether a defrost cycle is currently active.
rapidCool	boolean	No	Read Write	Indicates whether the unit has a rapid cool capability active.
rapidFreeze	boolean	No	Read Write	Indicates whether the unit has a rapid freeze capability active.
rapidCool	boolean	No	Read Write	Indicates whether the unit has a rapid cool capability active.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

rapidFreeze	boolean	No	Read Write	Indicates whether the unit has a rapid freeze capability active.
defrost	boolean	Yes	Read Write	Indicates whether a defrost cycle is currently active.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
filter	integer	No	Read Only	Percentage life time remaining for the water filter.

6.21.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 46 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.refrigeration" Resource Type.

Table 46 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.refrigeration".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.22 Temperature

6.22.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a sensed or actuated Temperature value.
The Property "temperature" describes the current value measured.
The Property "units" is a single value that is one of "C", "F" or "K".
It provides the unit of measurement for the "temperature" value.
It is a read-only value that is provided by the server.
If the "units" Property is missing the default is Celsius [C].
When the Property "range" is omitted the default is +/- MAXINT.
A client can specify the units for the requested temperature by use of a query parameter.
If no query parameter is provided the server provides its default measure or set value.
It is recommended to return always the units Property in the result.

6.22.2 Example URI

/TemperatureResURI

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.22.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.temperature".

6.22.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Temperature",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/TemperatureResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes a sensed or actuated Temperature value.\nThe
Property \"temperature\" describes the current value measured.\nThe Property \"units\" is a single
value that is one of \"C\", \"F\" or \"K\".\nIt provides the unit of measurement for the
\"temperature\" value.\nIt is a read-only value that is provided by the server.\nIf the \"units\"
Property is missing the default is Celsius [C].\nWhen the Property \"range\" is omitted the default
is +/- MAXINT.\nA client can specify the units for the requested temperature by use of a query
parameter.\nIf no query parameter is provided the server provides its default measure or set
value.\nIt is recommended to return always the units Property in the result.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/unit"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Retrieves the current temperature value.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.temperature"],
                  "if": [ "oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "temperature": 20.0,
                  "units": "C"
                }
                ,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Temperature" }
            },
            "403": {
              "description" : "This response is generated by the OCF Server when the client sends:\n
A RETRIEVE with queryParameter indicating a unit that the server does not support.\nThe server
responds with the current resource representation including the\n\"units\" property illustrating the
supported units and the error.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "temperature": 20.0,
                  "units": "C"
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Temperature" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the desired temperature value.\nIf a \"unit\" is included and the
server may not support the unit indicated the request will fail.\nIf the units are omitted value is
taken to be in C.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
```

```
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Temperature" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "temperature": 18.0,
                  "units": "F"
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "temperature": 18.0,
                    "units": "F"
                  }
                  ,
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Temperature" }
              },
              "403": {
                "description" : "This response is generated by the OCF Server when the client sends:\n
    An UPDATE with an out of range property value for temperature.\n  An UPDATE with an unsupported unit
    for this server.\nThe OCF Server responds with the current resource representation including\nthe
    \"range\" property illustrating the supported range and the error.",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "temperature": 20.0,
                    "units": "C"
                  }
                  ,
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Temperature" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
          "interface" : {
              "in" : "query",
              "name" : "if",
              "type" : "string",
              "enum" : ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
          },
          "unit" :  {
              "in": "query",
              "description": "Units",
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["C", "F", "K"],
              "name": "units",
              "x-queryexample" : "/TemperatureResURI?units=C"
        }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Temperature" : {
          "properties": {
              "rt" : {
                "description": "The Resource Type.",
                "items": {
                  "maxLength": 64,
                  "type": "string",
                  "enum": ["oic.r.temperature"]
                },
                "minItems": 1,
                "uniqueItems": true,
                "readOnly": true,
                "type": "array"
              },
              "temperature" : {
```

```
                "description": "The current temperature setting or measurement.",
                "type": "number"
              },
              "units" :  {
                "description": "The unit for the conveyed temperature value, Note that when doing an
UPDATE, the unit on the device does NOT change, it only indicates the unit of the conveyed value
during the UPDATE operation.",
                "enum": [
                  "C",
                  "F",
                  "K"
                ],
                "type": "string"
              },
              "n": {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
              },
              "id": {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
              },
              "range" :  {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
              },
              "step" : {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
              },
              "precision" : {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
              },
              "if" : {
                "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
                "items": {
                  "enum": [
                    "oic.if.baseline",
                    "oic.if.s",
                    "oic.if.a"
                  ],
                  "maxLength": 64,
                  "type": "string"
                },
                "minItems": 2,
                "uniqueItems": true,
                "readOnly": true,
                "type": "array"
              }
          },
          "type" : "object",
          "required": ["temperature"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.22.5 Property definition

Table 47 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.temperature" Resource Type.

Table 47 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.temperature".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description

if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
units	string	No	Read Write	The unit for the conveyed temperature value, Note that when doing an UPDATE, the unit on the device does NOT change, it only indicates the unit of the conveyed value during the UPDATE operation.
temperature	number	Yes	Read Write	The current temperature setting or measurement.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

5718 **6.22.6 CRUDN behaviour**

5719 Table 48 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.temperature" Resource
5720 Type.

5721 **Table 48 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.temperature".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify

	get	post		observe

6.23 Time Period

6.23.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the time period over which any additionally provided information is derived or bounded.
The Property "startTime" and "stopTime" are RFC3339 encoded strings. The Property "startTime" must be present.
The interval is the interval of the time period in minutes, if present this value must be no less than 1 minute.
The Property "stoptime" and "interval" are mutually exclusive; both Properties cannot be present in a Resource instance.
The Resource defines a time period for information retrieval, action or other behaviour.

6.23.2 Example URI

/TimePeriodResURI

6.23.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.time.period".

6.23.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Time Period",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/TimePeriodResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the time period over which any additionally provided
information is derived or bounded.\nThe Property \"startTime\" and \"stopTime\" are RFC3339 encoded
strings. The Property \"startTime\" must be present.\nThe interval is the interval of the time
period in minutes, if present this value must be no less than 1 minute.\nThe Property \"stoptime\"
and \"interval\" are mutually exclusive; both Properties cannot be present in a Resource
instance.\nThe Resource defines a time period for information retrieval, action or other
behaviour.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.time.period"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "startTime":"2015-01-09T14:30:00Z",
                  "stopTime": "2015-01-09T14:45:00Z"
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/TimePeriod" }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              }
            }
          },
          "post": {
            "description": "Sets or updates a time period for information retrieval, action or other
behavior.",
            "parameters": [
              {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
              {
                "name": "body",
                "in": "body",
                "required": true,
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/TimePeriod" },
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "startTime":"2015-01-09T14:30:00Z",
                    "stopTime": "2015-01-09T14:45:00Z"
                  }
              }
            ],
            "responses": {
                "200": {
                  "description" : "",
                  "x-example":
                    {
                      "startTime":"2015-01-09T14:30:00Z",
                      "stopTime": "2015-01-09T14:45:00Z"
                    },
                  "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/TimePeriod" }
                }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "TimePeriod" : {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "The Resource Type.",
              "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.time.period"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "interval": {
              "description": "The time interval in minutes after the \"startTime\", if present the
Property \"stopTime\" cannot be present.",
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "stopTime": {
              "description": "The stop time for the time period, if present the Property \"interval\"
cannot be present.",
              "type": "string",
              "format": "date-time"
            },
            "startTime": {
              "description": "The start time for the time period.",
              "type": "string",
              "format": "date-time"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["startTime"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.23.5 Property definition

Table 49 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.time.period" Resource Type.

Table 49 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.time.period".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
interval	integer	No	Read Write	The time interval in minutes after the "startTime", if present the Property "stopTime" cannot be present.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
startTime	string	Yes	Read Write	The start time for the time period.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
stopTime	string	No	Read Write	The stop time for the time period, if present the Property

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

				"interval" cannot be present.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

6.23.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 50 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.time.period" Resource Type.

Table 50 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.time.period".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.24 Activity Count

6.24.1 Introduction

This Resource specifies an activity count.
The Resource can be readonly (oic.if.s interface) in which instance it represents a count.
The Resource can be readwrite (oic.if.a interface) in which instance it represents a goal or target for a count.
The Property "count" is an integer representing either the current count or goal value.

6.24.2 Example URI

/ActivityCountResURI

6.24.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.activity.count".

6.24.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Activity Count",
    "version": "20190222",
     "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ActivityCountResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource specifies an activity count.\nThe Resource can be readonly
```

```
(oic.if.s interface) in which instance it represents a count.\nThe Resource can be readwrite
(oic.if.a interface) in which instance it represents a goal or target for a count.\nThe Property
\"count\" is an integer representing either the current count or goal value.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.activity.count"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "count": 2500
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Count" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the \"count\" target.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Count" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "count": 5000
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "count": 5000
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Count" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "Count" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string",
            "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.activity.count"]
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems" : true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "count": {
          "description": "The current or Target count.",
```

```
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "range": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
          },
          "step": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["count"]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.24.5 Property definition

Table 51 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.activity.count" Resource Type.

Table 51 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.activity.count".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set

				supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
count	integer	Yes	Read Write	The current or Target count.

6.24.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 52 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.activity.count" Resource Type.

Table 52 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.activity.count".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.25 Atmospheric Pressure Sensor

6.25.1 Introduction

This Resource provides a measurement of Mean Sea Level Pressure experienced at the measuring point expressed in millibars.
The Property "atmosphericPressure" is a float which describes the atmospheric pressure in hPa (hectoPascals).
Note that hPa and the also commonly used unit of millibars (mbar) are numerically equivalent.

6.25.2 Example URI

/AtmosphericPressureResURI

6.25.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.atmosphericpressure".

6.25.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Atmospheric Pressure Sensor",
    "version": "20190225",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
```

```
  "paths": {
    "/AtmosphericPressureResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource provides a measurement of Mean Sea Level Pressure experienced
at the measuring point expressed in millibars.\nThe Property \"atmosphericPressure\" is a float
which describes the atmospheric pressure in hPa (hectoPascals).\nNote that hPa and the also commonly
used unit of millibars (mbar) are numerically equivalent.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.atmosphericpressure"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "atmosphericPressure": 1000.4
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/atmosphericPressure" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "atmosphericPressure" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt" : {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.atmosphericpressure"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "atmosphericPressure": {
          "description": "The current atmospheric pressure in hPa.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "number"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
        },
        "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["atmosphericPressure"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.25.5 Property definition

Table 53 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.atmosphericpressure" Resource Type.

Table 53 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.atmosphericpressure".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

atmosphericPressure	number	Yes	Read Only	The current atmospheric pressure in hPa.
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.25.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 54 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.atmosphericpressure" Resource Type.

Table 54 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.atmosphericpressure".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.26 Audio Controls

6.26.1 Introduction

This Resource defines basic audio control functions.
The Property "volume" is an integer containing a percentage [0,100].
A volume of 0 (zero) means no sound produced.
A volume of 100 means maximum sound production.
The Property "mute" is implemented as a boolean.
A mute value of true means that the device is muted (no audio).
A mute value of false means that the device is not muted (audio).

6.26.2 Example URI

/AudioResURI

6.26.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.audio".

6.26.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Audio Controls",
    "version": "20190225",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/AudioResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource defines basic audio control functions.\nThe Property
```

```
\"volume\" is an integer containing a percentage [0,100].\nA volume of 0 (zero) means no sound
produced.\nA volume of 100 means maximum sound production.\nThe Property \"mute\" is implemented as
a boolean.\nA mute value of true means that the device is muted (no audio).\nA mute value of false
means that the device is not muted (audio).",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.audio"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "volume": 50,
                  "mute": false
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Audio" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Audio" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "volume": 75,
                "mute": false
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "volume": 75,
                  "mute": false
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Audio" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "Audio" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.audio"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "type": "array"
          },
          "mute": {
            "description": "The mute setting of an audio rendering device.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "volume": {
            "description": "The volume setting of an audio rendering device.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "range": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
          },
          "step": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type" : "object",
        "required": ["volume", "mute"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.26.5 Property definition

Table 55 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.audio" Resource Type.

Table 55 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.audio".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
volume	integer	Yes	Read Write	The volume setting of an audio rendering device.

range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
mute	boolean	Yes	Read Write	The mute setting of an audio rendering device.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.26.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 56 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.audio" Resource Type.

Table 56 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.audio".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.27 Auto Focus

6.27.1 Introduction

This Resource describes an auto focus on/off feature.
The Property "autoFocus" is a boolean.
An "autoFocus" value of 'true' means that the auto focus feature is on.
An "autoFocus" value of 'false' means that the auto focus feature is off.
Note that when Pan Tilt Zoom (see 'Pan Tilt Zoom' Resource definition) is used the autofocus works only in the selected area.

6.27.2 Example URI

/AutoFocusResURI

6.27.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.autofocus".

6.27.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
  "info": {
    "title": "Auto Focus",
    "version": "20190222",
     "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/AutoFocusResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes an auto focus on/off feature.\nThe Property
\"autoFocus\" is a boolean.\nAn \"autoFocus\" value of 'true' means that the auto focus feature is
on.\nAn \"autoFocus\" value of 'false' means that the auto focus feature is off.\nNote that when Pan
Tilt Zoom (see 'Pan Tilt Zoom' Resource definition) is used the autofocus works only in the selected
area.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.autofocus"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "autoFocus": false
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AutoFocus" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AutoFocus" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "autoFocus": true
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "autoFocus": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AutoFocus" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
```

```
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "AutoFocus" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.autofocus"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "autoFocus": {
            "description": "The status of the Auto Focus feature.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["autoFocus"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.27.5 Property definition

Table 57 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.autofocus" Resource Type.

Table 57 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.autofocus".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

autoFocus	boolean	Yes	Read Write	The status of the Auto Focus feature.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.27.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 58 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.autofocus" Resource Type.

Table 58 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.autofocus".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.28 Automatic Document Feeder

6.28.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the state of an automatic document feeder, typically used with a scanner. The Property "adfstates" and "currentAdfState" are read only. The Property "adfStates" is an array of the possible operational states. The Property "adfProcessing" is the OK state, other states are errors or require 'user attention'. The currentAdfState is the current value of the ADF state on the device.

6.28.2 Example URI

/AutomaticDocumentFeederResURI

6.28.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.automaticdocumentfeeder".

6.28.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
     "title": "Automatic Document Feeder",
     "version": "20190222",
     "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
```

```
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/AutomaticDocumentFeederResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the state of an automatic document feeder, typically
used with a scanner.\nThe Property \"adfstates\" and \"currentAdfState\" are read only.\nThe
Property \"adfStates\" is an array of the possible operational states.\nThe Property
\"adfProcessing\" is the OK state, other states are errors or require 'user attention'.\nThe
currentAdfState is the current value of the ADF state on the device.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.automaticdocumentfeeder"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "adfStates": ["adfProcessing", "adfEmpty", "adfJam", "adfLoaded", "adfMispick",
"adfHatchOpen", "adfDuplexPageTooShort", "adfDuplexPageTooLong", "adfMultipickDetected",
"adfInputTrayFailed", "adfInputTrayOverloaded"],
                  "currentAdfState": "adfProcessing"
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AutomaticDocumentFeeder" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "AutomaticDocumentFeeder" : {
      "properties": {
         "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.automaticdocumentfeeder"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "adfStates": {
          "description": "The array of the possible adf states.",
          "items": {
            "type": "string"
          },
          "readOnly": true,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "currentAdfState": {
          "description": "The current adf state.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "string"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
```

```
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["adfStates", "currentAdfState"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.28.5 Property definition

Table 59 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.automaticdocumentfeeder" Resource Type.

Table 59 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.automaticdocumentfeeder".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
adfStates	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The array of the possible adf states.
currentAdfState	string	Yes	Read Only	The current adf state.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.28.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 60 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.automaticdocumentfeeder" Resource Type.

Table 60 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.automaticdocumentfeeder".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.29 Button Switch

6.29.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the operation of a button style switch. The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that the button is being pushed/pressed. A value of 'false' means that the button is not being pushed/pressed.

6.29.2 Example URI

/ButtonResURI

6.29.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.button".

6.29.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Button Switch",
    "version": "20190222",
    "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ButtonResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the operation of a button style switch.\nThe
Property \"value\" is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that the button is being
pushed/pressed.\nA value of 'false' means that the button is not being pushed/pressed.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.button"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": true
                }
                ,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Button" }
```

```
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Button" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.button"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "value": {
            "description": "The status of the button",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["value"]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.29.5 Property definition

Table 61 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.button" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 61 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.button".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The status of the button
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.29.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 62 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.button" Resource Type.

Table 62 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.button".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.30 Carbon Dioxide Sensor

6.30.1 Introduction

This Resource describes whether carbon dioxide has been sensed or not. The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that carbon dioxide has been detected. A value of 'false' means that carbon dioxide has not been detected.

6.30.2 Example URI

/CarbonDioxideResURI

6.30.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.carbondioxide".

6.30.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Carbon Dioxide Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/CarbonDioxideResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes whether carbon dioxide has been sensed or not.\nThe
Property \"value\" is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that carbon dioxide has been detected.\nA
value of 'false' means that carbon dioxide has not been detected.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.carbondioxide"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/CO2" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in" : "query",
      "name" : "if",
      "type" : "string",
      "enum" : ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "CO2" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt" :  {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.carbondioxide"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "value" : {
          "description": "The carbon dioxide indicator, true = sensed, false = not sensed.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "id": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "precision": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
        },
        "if": {
```

```
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type" : "object",
        "required": ["value"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.30.5 Property definition

Table 63 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.carbondioxide" Resource Type.

Table 63 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.carbondioxide".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The carbon dioxide indicator, true = sensed, false = not sensed.

6.30.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 64 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.carbondioxide" Resource Type.

Table 64 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.carbondioxide".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

	get			observe

6.31 Carbon Monoxide Sensor

6.31.1 Introduction

This Resource describes whether carbon monoxide has been sensed or not. The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that carbon monoxide has been detected. A value of 'false' means that carbon monoxide has not been detected.

6.31.2 Example URI

/CarbonMonoxideResURI

6.31.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.carbonmonoxide".

6.31.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Carbon Monoxide Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
     "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/CarbonMonoxideResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes whether carbon monoxide has been sensed or not.\nThe
Property \"value\" is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that carbon monoxide has been detected.\nA
value of 'false' means that carbon monoxide has not been detected.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.carbonmonoxide"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/CO" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in" : "query",
      "name" : "if",
      "type" : "string",
      "enum" : ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
```

```
  },
  "definitions": {
    "CO" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt" : {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.carbonmonoxide"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "readOnly": true,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "value" : {
          "description": "The carbon monoxide indicator, true = sensed, false = not sensed.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "boolean"
        },
         "n": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if" : {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["value"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.31.5 Property definition

Table 65 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.carbonmonoxide" Resource Type.

Table 65 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.carbonmonoxide".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set

				supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The carbon monoxide indicator, true = sensed, false = not sensed.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.31.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 66 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.carbonmonoxide" Resource Type.

Table 66 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.carbonmonoxide".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.32 Auto White Balance

6.32.1 Introduction

This Resource describes an auto balance on/off feature. The Property "autoWhiteBalance" is a boolean. An AutoWhiteBalance value of 'true' means that the auto white balance feature is on. An AutoWhiteBalance value of 'false' means that the auto white balance feature is off.

6.32.2 Example URI

/AutoWhiteBalanceResURI

6.32.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.colour.autowhitebalance".

6.32.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
     "title": "Auto White Balance",
     "version": "20190222",
     "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
```

```
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/AutoWhiteBalanceResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes an auto balance on/off feature.\nThe Property
\"autoWhiteBalance\" is a boolean.\nAn AutoWhiteBalance value of 'true' means that the auto white
balance feature is on.\nAn AutoWhiteBalance value of 'false' means that the auto white balance
feature is off.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.colour.autowhitebalance"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "autoWhiteBalance": false
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AutoWhiteBalance" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AutoWhiteBalance" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "autoWhiteBalance": true
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "autoWhiteBalance": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AutoWhiteBalance" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "AutoWhiteBalance" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.colour.autowhitebalance"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "autoWhiteBalance": {
            "description": "The status of the Auto White balance feature.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["autoWhiteBalance"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.32.5 Property definition

Table 67 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.colour.autowhitebalance" Resource Type.

Table 67 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.autowhitebalance".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

autoWhiteBalance	boolean	Yes	Read Write	The status of the Auto White balance feature.

6.32.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 68 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.colour.autowhitebalance" Resource Type.

Table 68 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.autowhitebalance".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.33 Colour Saturation

6.33.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a Colour saturation value.
The Property "colourSaturation" is an integer.
A "colourSaturation" has a range of [0,100].
A "colourSaturation" value of 0 means producing black and white images.
A "colourSaturation" value of 50 means producing device specific normal colour images.
A "colourSaturation" value of 100 means producing device very full colour images.

6.33.2 Example URI

/ColourSaturationResURI

6.33.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.colour.saturation".

6.33.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Colour Saturation",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ColourSaturationResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes a Colour saturation value.\nThe Property
\"colourSaturation\" is an integer.\nA \"colourSaturation\" has a range of [0,100].\nA
\"colourSaturation\" value of 0 means producing black and white images.\nA \"colourSaturation\"
value of 50 means producing device specific normal colour images.\nA \"colourSaturation\" value of
100 means producing device very full colour images.\n",
        "parameters": [
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rt": ["oic.r.colour.saturation"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "colourSaturation": 50
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Saturation" }
              }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Saturation" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "colourSaturation": 60
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "colourSaturation": 60
                  }
                  ,
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Saturation" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Saturation" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.colour.saturation"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "colourSaturation": {
            "description": "The colour saturation value.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["colourSaturation"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.33.5 Property definition

Table 69 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.colour.saturation" Resource Type.

Table 69 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.saturation".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
colourSaturation	integer	Yes	Read Write	The colour saturation value.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.33.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 70 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.colour.saturation" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 70 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.saturation".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.34 Contact Sensor

6.34.1 Introduction

This Resource describes whether a contact sensor has been tripped or not. Typical use case is in Security Systems detecting window or door open. The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that contact has been broken (open). A value of 'false' means that contact is in place (closed).

6.34.2 Example URI

/ContactResURI

6.34.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.contact".

6.34.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Contact Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ContactResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes whether a contact sensor has been tripped or
not.\nTypical use case is in Security Systems detecting window or door open.\nThe Property \"value\"
is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that contact has been broken (open).\nA value of 'false'
means that contact is in place (closed).\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.contact"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Contact" }
            }
```

```
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Contact" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.contact"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "value": {
            "description": "The contact indication, true = broken (open), false = in place (closed).",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["value"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.34.5 Property definition

Table 71 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.contact" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

7416 **Table 71 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.contact".**

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The contact indication, true = broken (open), false = in place (closed).
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

7417 ### 6.34.6 CRUDN behaviour

7418 Table 72 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.contact" Resource
7419 Type.

7420 **Table 72 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.contact".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

7421 ## 6.35 Demand Response Load Control (DRLC).

7422 ### 6.35.1 Introduction

7423 This Resource describes any to be applied or currently being applied DRLC signal.
7424 The Property "DRType" is the ApplianceLoadReductionType defined in Zigbee/HA Smart Energy
7425 Profile 2.0.
7426 The Property "Start" is a string containing an RFC3339 encoded start time.
7427 The Property "duration" value is in minutes.
7428 The Property "Override" indicates whether the consumer has overridden the request (true) or not
7429 (false).
7430 The Resource provides the current DRLC action that is being applied.

7431 ### 6.35.2 Example URI

7432 /DRLCResURI

7433 ### 6.35.3 Resource type

7434 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.energy.drlc".

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.35.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Demand Response Load Control (DRLC).",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/DRLCResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes any to be applied or currently being applied DRLC
signal.\nThe Property \"DRType\" is the ApplianceLoadReductionType defined in Zigbee/HA Smart Energy
Profile 2.0.\nThe Property \"Start\" is a string containing an RFC3339 encoded start time.\nThe
Property \"duration\" value is in minutes.\nThe Property \"Override\" indicates whether the consumer
has overridden the request (true) or not (false).\nThe Resource provides the current DRLC action
that is being applied.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.energy.drlc"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "DRType": 1,
                  "start": "2015-01-09T16:45:00Z",
                  "duration": 10,
                  "override": false,
                  "drlevel": 2,
                  "mandate": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/DRLC" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Provides the DRLC action to be applied to the device or updates an existing
action.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": {"$ref": "#/definitions/DRLC"},
            "x-example":
              {
                "DRType": 1,
                "start": "2015-01-09T17:00:00Z",
                "duration": 10
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Indicates that the target DRLC resource was changed.\nThe new
resource attributes are provided in the response.",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "DRType": 1,
                    "start": "2015-01-09T17:00:00Z",
                    "duration": 15,
                    "override": false
                  }
                  ,
                "schema": {"$ref": "#/definitions/DRLC"}
              },
              "201": {
                "description" : "Indicates successful creation of the DRLC Resource with the
attributes provided.\nThe response includes the URI of the created Resource.",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "ResURI": "/MyDevice/MyDRLCURI"
                  },
                "schema": {"$ref": "#/definitions/CreateResponse"}
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "DRLC" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.energy.drlc"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "start": {
            "description": "The start time for the application of DR.",
            "type": "string"
          },
          "duration": {
            "description": "The duration of the to be applied DR type.",
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "override": {
            "description": "Whether the consumer has overriden the application of DR.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "DRType": {
            "description": "The to be applied demand-response type.",
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "drlevel": {
            "type": "integer",
            "minimum": 0,
            "maximum": 3,
            "description": "Indicator of the strength of the DR response that is requested; 0-0%, 1-
30%, 2-50%, 3-70%"
          },
          "mandate" : {
            "type": "boolean",
            "description": "Whether overriding the DR request by the consumer is allowed"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["DRType"]
    },
    "CreateResponse" : {
      "properties": {
        "ResURI": {
          "description": "The url of the created Resource.",
          "type": "string",
          "format" : "uri"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["ResURI"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.35.5 Property definition

Table 73 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.energy.drlc" Resource Type.

Table 73 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.drlc".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
ResURI	string	Yes	Read Write	The url of the created Resource.
duration	integer	No	Read Write	The duration of the to be applied DR type.
DRType	integer	Yes	Read Write	The to be applied demand-response type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
start	string	No	Read Write	The start time for the application of DR.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
override	boolean	No	Read Write	Whether the consumer has overridden the application of DR.
drlevel	integer	No	Read Write	Indicator of the strength of the DR response that is requested; 0-0%, 1-30%, 2-50%, 3-70%
mandate	boolean	No	Read Write	Whether overriding the DR request by the consumer is allowed

6.35.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 74 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.energy.drlc" Resource Type.

Table 74 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.drlc".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.36 Energy Overload/Circuit Breaker

6.36.1 Introduction

This Resource describes whether an energy overload detector/circuit breaker is currently tripped.
The Property "value" is a boolean.
A value of 'true' means that energy overload has been tripped.
A value of 'false' means that energy overload has not been tripped.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.36.2 Example URI

/EnergyOverloadResURI

6.36.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.energy.overload".

6.36.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Energy Overload/Circuit Breaker",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/EnergyOverloadResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes whether an energy overload detector/circuit breaker
is currently tripped.\nThe Property \"value\" is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that energy
overload has been tripped.\nA value of 'false' means that energy overload has not been tripped.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.energy.overload"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/EnergyOverload" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "EnergyOverload" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.energy.overload"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
```

```
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "value": {
            "description": "The energy overload indication,true = tripped, false = not tripped.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["value"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.36.5 Property definition

Table 75 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.energy.overload" Resource Type.

Table 75 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.overload".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The energy overload indication,true = tripped, false = not tripped.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

6.36.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 76 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.energy.overload" Resource Type.

Table 76 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.overload".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.37 Generic Sensor

6.37.1 Introduction

This Resource describes whether some value or property or entity has been sensed or not. The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that the target has been sensed. A value of 'false' means that the target has not been sensed.

6.37.2 Example URI

/GenericSensorResURI

6.37.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor".

6.37.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Generic Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/GenericSensorResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes whether some value or property or entity has been
sensed or not.\nThe Property \"value\" is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that the target has
been sensed.\nA value of 'false' means that the target has not been sensed.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
```

```
              "x-example": {
                "rt": ["oic.r.sensor"],
                "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                "value": true
              },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Sensor" }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Sensor" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.sensor"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "value": {
            "description": "true = sensed, false = not sensed.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["value"]
      }
    }
}
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.37.5 Property definition

Table 77 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor" Resource Type.

Table 77 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	true = sensed, false = not sensed.

6.37.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 78 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor" Resource Type.

Table 78 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.38 Glass Break Sensor

6.38.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a glass break sensor. The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that glass break has been sensed. A value of 'false' means that glass break not been sensed.

6.38.2 Example URI

/GlassBreakResURI

6.38.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.glassbreak".

6.38.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Glass Break Sensor",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      "version": "20190215",
      "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
    },
    "schemes": ["http"],
    "consumes": ["application/json"],
    "produces": ["application/json"],
    "paths": {
      "/GlassBreakResURI" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes a glass break sensor.\nThe Property \"value\" is a
boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that glass break has been sensed.\nA value of 'false' means that
glass break not been sensed.",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.glassbreak"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "value": true
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/GlassBreak" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "GlassBreak" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.glassbreak"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "value": {
            "description": "The glassbreak indication, true = glass break sensed, false = glass break
not sensed.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
```

```
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["value"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.38.5 Property definition

Table 79 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.glassbreak" Resource Type.

Table 79 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.glassbreak".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The glassbreak indication, true = glass break sensed, false = glass break not sensed.

6.38.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 80 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.glassbreak" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 80 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.glassbreak".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.39 Heart Rate Zone

6.39.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a measured heart rate by the current Zone using the Zoladz method. The Zoladz method defines Zones based on maximum heart rate; Zone 1 is the lowest, Zone 5 is the highest.
The heartRateZone is an enumeration containing one of: "Zone1", "Zone2", "Zone3", "Zone4", and "Zone5".

6.39.2 Example URI

/HeartRateZoneResURI

6.39.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.heart.zone".

6.39.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Heart Rate Zone",
    "version": "2019-03-28",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/HeartRateZoneResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes a measured heart rate by the current Zone using the
Zoladz method. The Zoladz method defines Zones based on maximum heart rate; Zone 1 is the lowest,
Zone 5 is the highest.\nThe heartRateZone is an enumeration containing one of: \"Zone1\", \"Zone2\",
\"Zone3\", \"Zone4\", and \"Zone5\".\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
            "x-example":
              {
                "rt":            ["oic.r.sensor.heart.zone"],
                "heartRateZone": "Zone3"
              },
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/heartRateZone" }
          }
        }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "heartRateZone" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.heart.zone"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "heartRateZone": {
            "description": "Current heart rate zone based on the Zoladz system.",
            "enum": [
              "Zone1",
              "Zone2",
              "Zone3",
              "Zone4",
              "Zone5"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type" : "object",
        "required": ["heartRateZone"]
      }
    }
}
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.39.5 Property definition

Table 81 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.heart.zone" Resource Type.

Table 81 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.heart.zone".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
heartRateZone	string	Yes	Read Only	Current heart rate zone based on the Zoladz system.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.39.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 82 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.heart.zone" Resource Type.

Table 82 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.heart.zone".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.40 Illuminance Sensor

6.40.1 Introduction

This Resource describes an illuminance sensor. The Property "illuminance" is a float and represents the sensed luminous flux per unit area in lux.

6.40.2 Example URI

/IlluminanceSensorResURI

6.40.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.illuminance".

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.40.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Illuminance Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/IlluminanceSensorResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes an illuminance sensor.\nThe Property \"illuminance\"
is a float and represents the sensed luminous flux per unit area in lux.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.illuminance"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "illuminance": 450.0
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Illuminance" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in" : "query",
      "name" : "if",
      "type" : "string",
      "enum" : ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "Illuminance" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.illuminance"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "illuminance": {
          "description": "The sensed luminous flux per unit area in lux.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "number"
        },
        "n": {
```

```
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["illuminance"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.40.5 Property definition

Table 83 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.illuminance" Resource Type.

Table 83 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.illuminance".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
illuminance	number	Yes	Read Only	The sensed luminous flux per unit area in lux.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.40.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 84 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.illuminance" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 84 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.illuminance".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.41 Magnetic Field Direction Sensor

6.41.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the direction of the Earth's magnetic field at the observer's current point in space. Typical use case includes measurement of compass readings on a personal device. The Property "value" is an array containing Hx, Hy, Hz (in that order) each of which are floats. Each of Hx, Hy and Hz are expressed in A/m (Amperes per metre).

6.41.2 Example URI

/MagneticFieldDirectionResURI

6.41.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.magneticfielddirection".

6.41.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Magnetic Field Direction Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/MagneticFieldDirectionResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the direction of the Earth's magnetic field at the
observer's current point in space.\nTypical use case includes measurement of compass readings on a
personal device.\nThe Property \"value\" is an array containing Hx, Hy, Hz (in that order) each of
which are floats.\nEach of Hx, Hy and Hz are expressed in A/m (Amperes per metre).",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.magneticfielddirection"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": [100.0, 15.0, 90.0]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/magneticFieldDirection" }
            }
        }
      }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "magneticFieldDirection" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.magneticfielddirection"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "value": {
            "description": "The array containing Hx, Hy, Hz.",
            "items": {
              "type": "number"
            },
            "maxItems": 3,
            "minItems": 3,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["value"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.41.5 Property definition

Table 85 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.magneticfielddirection" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 85 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.magneticfielddirection".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
value	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The array containing Hx, Hy, Hz.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.41.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 86 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.magneticfielddirection" Resource Type.

Table 86 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.magneticfielddirection".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.42 Media

6.42.1 Introduction

This Resource specifies the media types that an OCF Server supports. The resource is an array of media elements. Each element contains:
A URL at which the specified media type can be accessed.
A string array containing the definition of the media using SDP. Each entry in the sdp array is an SDP line. Each line shall follow the SDP description syntax as defined in the SDP specification. The SDP specification can be found at http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4566.

6.42.2 Example URI

/MediaResURI

6.42.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.media".

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.42.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Media",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/MediaResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource specifies the media types that an OCF Server supports.\nThe
resource is an array of media elements.  Each element contains:\n    A URL at which the specified
media type can be accessed.\n    A string array containing the definition of the media using SDP.\n
Each entry in the sdp array is an SDP line.\n    Each line shall follow the SDP description syntax
as defined in the SDP specification.\nThe SDP specification can be found at
http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc4566.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the current media resource.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.media"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "media": [
                    {
                      "url": "some example url",
                      "sdp": [
                        "m=video 1 RTP/AVP 96",
                        "a=rtpmap:96 H264/9000",
                        "a=fmtp:96 profile-level-id=42A028;packetization-mode=1"
                      ]
                    },
                    {
                      "url": "some other example1 url",
                      "sdp": [
                        "m=audio 2 RTP/AVP 97",
                        "a=rtpmap:97 MP4A-LATM/90000"
                      ]
                    },
                    {
                      "url": "some other example2 url",
                      "sdp": [
                        "m=video 3 RTP/AVP 98",
                        "a=rtpmap:98 jpeg/90000",
                        "a=fmtp:98 sampling=YCbCr-4:2:0;width=256;height=256"
                      ]
                    }
                  ]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Media" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
```

```
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Media" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.media"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "media": {
            "items": {
              "properties": {
                "sdp": {
                  "description": "The array of strings, one per SDP line.",
                  "items": {
                    "description": "SDP media or attribute line",
                    "type": "string"
                  },
                  "type": "array"
                },
                "url": {
                  "description": "The url for the media instance.",
                  "type": "string"
                }
              },
              "type": "object"
            },
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["media"]
      }
    }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

8522 }
8523

8524 ### 6.42.5 Property definition

8525 Table 87 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.media" Resource Type.

8526 **Table 87 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media".**

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
media	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

8527 ### 6.42.6 CRUDN behaviour

8528 Table 88 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.media" Resource Type.

8529 **Table 88 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

8530 ## 6.43 Media Source

8531 ### 6.43.1 Introduction

8532 This Resource defines a single media source that exists on a device.
8533 The source can be an input source or output source, this resource is agnostic of that.
8534 The Property "sourceName" specifies a pre-defined media input or output (e.g."HDMI", "DVI").
8535 The Property "sourceNumber" is a numeric identifier to specify the instance (e.g. "PC", 1).
8536 The Property "sourceType" is an enumeration defining whether the source is audio, video or both.
8537 The Property "status" is a boolean that determines if the specific source instance is selected or not.
8538 A status of true means that the source instance is selected.
8539 A status of false means that the source instance is not selected.
8540

8541 ### 6.43.2 Example URI

8542 /mediaSourceResURI

6.43.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.mediasource".

6.43.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Media Source",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/mediaSourceResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource defines a single media source that exists on a device.\nThe
source can be an input source or output source, this resource is agnostic of that.\nThe Property
\"sourceName\" specifies a pre-defined media input or output (e.g.\"HDMI\", \"DVI\").\nThe Property
\"sourceNumber\" is a numeric identifier to specify the instance (e.g. \"PC\", 1).\nThe Property
\"sourceType\" is an enumeration defining whether the source is audio, video or both.\nThe Property
\"status\" is a boolean that determines if the specific source instance is selected or not.\n    A
status of true means that the source instance is selected.\n    A status of false means that the
source instance is not selected.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.mediasource"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "sourceName": "HDMI-CEC",
                  "sourceNumber": "1",
                  "sourceType": "audioPlusVideo",
                  "status": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSource" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Changes the status of the source.\nAllows changes of the \"sourceName\" and
the \"status\". The sourceNumber is used to identify the object in the array.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSource" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "sourceName": "my new name",
                "sourceNumber": "1",
                "status": true
              }
          }
        ],
```

```
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "sourceName": "my new name",
                    "sourceNumber": "1",
                    "status": true
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSource" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "mediaSource" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.mediasource"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "status": {
            "description": "Specifies if the specific source instance is selected or not.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "sourceType": {
            "description": "Specifies the type of the source.",
            "enum": [
              "audioOnly",
              "videoOnly",
              "audioPlusVideo"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "sourceName": {
            "description": "Specifies a pre-defined media input or output.",
            "type": "string"
          },
          "sourceNumber": {
            "description": "Numeric identifier to specify the instance.",
            "type": [
              "integer",
              "string"
            ]
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["sourceName", "status"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.43.5 Property definition

Table 89 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.mediasource" Resource Type.

Table 89 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mediasource".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
sourceType	string	No	Read Only	Specifies the type of the source.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
status	boolean	Yes	Read Write	Specifies if the specific source instance is selected or not.
sourceName	string	Yes	Read Write	Specifies a pre-defined media input or output.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
sourceNumber	['integer', 'string']	No	Read Write	Numeric identifier to

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

				specify the instance.

6.43.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 90 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.mediasource" Resource Type.

Table 90 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mediasource".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.44 Media Source List

6.44.1 Introduction

This Resource provides the list of media sources available on the Device.
The sources are an array of mediaSource(s) as separately defined see Resource Type "oic.r.mediasource".
The basic Resource Type "oic.r.mediasourcelist" does not provide any indications whether the source is input or output.
Hence, two specializations of this resource exist.
When a device exposes input sources then an instance of this resource with a Resource Type of "oic.r.media.input" is exposed.
When a Device exposes output sources then an instance of this resource with a Resource Type of "oic.r.media.output" is exposed.
A device that exposes both input and output media sources then exposes two instances of this resource,
one with a Resource Type of "oic.r.media.input" and one with a resource type of "oic.r.media.output"

6.44.2 Example URI

/mediaSourceListResURI

6.44.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.mediasourcelist".

6.44.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Media Source List",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/mediaSourceListResURI" : {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource provides the list of media sources available on the
    Device.\nThe sources are an array of mediaSource(s) as separately defined see Resource Type
    \"oic.r.mediasource\".\nThe basic Resource Type \"oic.r.mediasourcelist\" does not provide any
    indications whether the source is input or output.\nHence, two specializations of this resource
    exist.\nWhen a device exposes input sources then an instance of this resource with a Resource Type
    of \"oic.r.media.input\" is exposed.\nWhen a Device exposes output sources then an instance of this
    resource with a Resource Type of \"oic.r.media.output\" is exposed.\nA device that exposes both
    input and output media sources then exposes two instances of this resource,\none with a Resource
    Type of \"oic.r.media.input\" and one with a resource type of \"oic.r.media.output\"\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rt": ["oic.r.mediasourcelist"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "sources": [
                      {
                        "sourceName": "HDMI-CEC",
                        "sourceNumber": "1",
                        "sourceType": "audioPlusVideo",
                        "status": true
                      },
                      {
                        "sourceName": "dualRCA",
                        "sourceNumber": "1",
                        "sourceType": "audioOnly",
                        "status": false
                      }
                    ]
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSourceList" }
              }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Changes the status of the source(s).\nAllows changes of the sourceName and
    the status. The array index at sourceNumber will be changed.",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSourceList" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "sources": [
                    {
                     "sourceName": "my new name",
                     "sourceNumber": "1",
                     "status": true
                    }
                  ]
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "sources": [
                      {
                        "sourceName": "my new name",
                        "sourceNumber": "1",
                        "status": true
                      }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                    ]
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSourceList" }
              }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "mediaSourceList" : {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "The Resource Type.",
              "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.mediasourcelist"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "sources": {
              "items": {
                "properties": {
                  "sourceName": {
                    "description": "Specifies a pre-defined media input or output.",
                    "type": "string"
                  },
                  "sourceNumber": {
                    "description": "Numeric identifier to specify the instance.",
                    "readOnly": true,
                    "type": [
                      "integer",
                      "string"
                    ]
                  },
                  "sourceType": {
                    "description": "Specifies the type of the source.",
                    "enum": [
                      "audioOnly",
                      "videoOnly",
                      "audioPlusVideo"
                    ],
                    "readOnly": true,
                    "type": "string"
                  },
                  "status": {
                    "description": "Specifies if the specific source instance is selected or not.",
                    "type": "boolean"
                  }
                },
                "type": "object"
              },
              "type": "array"
            },
            "n": {
                "$ref":
    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
    schema.json#/definitions/n"
            },
            "id": {
                "$ref":
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["sources"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.44.5 Property definition

Table 91 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.mediasourcelist" Resource Type.

Table 91 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mediasourcelist".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
sources	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.44.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 92 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.mediasourcelist" Resource Type.

Table 92 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.mediasourcelist".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify

	get	post		observe

6.45 Media Source Input

6.45.1 Introduction

This resource provides the list of input media sources available on the device. The sources are an array of mediaSource(s) see Resource Type "oic.r.mediasource"

6.45.2 Example URI

/mediaSourceInputResURI

6.45.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.media.input".

6.45.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Media Source Input",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/mediaSourceInputResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This resource provides the list of input media sources available on the
device.\nThe sources are an array of mediaSource(s) see Resource Type \"oic.r.mediasource\"\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.media.input"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "sources": [
                    {
                      "sourceName": "HDMI-CEC",
                      "sourceNumber": "1",
                      "sourceType": "audioPlusVideo",
                      "status": true
                    },
                    {
                      "sourceName": "dualRCA",
                      "sourceNumber": "1",
                      "sourceType": "audioOnly",
                      "status": false
                    }
                  ]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSourceList" }
            }
```

```
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Changes the status of the source(s).\nAllows changes of the sourceName and
the status.The array index at sourceNumber will be changed.",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSourceList" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "sources": [
                    {
                     "sourceName": "my new name",
                     "sourceNumber": "1",
                     "status": true
                    }
                  ]
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "sources": [
                      {
                        "sourceName": "my new name",
                        "sourceNumber": "1",
                        "status": true
                      }
                    ]
                  }
                  ,
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSourceList" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "mediaSourceList" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.media.input"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "sources": {
            "items": {
              "properties": {
                "sourceName": {
                  "description": "Specifies a pre-defined media input or output",
```

```
                "type": "string"
              },
              "sourceNumber": {
                "description": "Numeric identifier to specify the instance",
                "readOnly": true,
                "type": [
                  "integer",
                  "string"
                ]
              },
              "sourceType": {
                "description": "Specifies the type of the source",
                "enum": [
                  "audioOnly",
                  "videoOnly",
                  "audioPlusVideo"
                ],
                "readOnly": true,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "status": {
                "description": "Specifies if the specific source instance is selected or not",
                "type": "boolean"
              }
            },
            "type": "object"
          },
          "type": "array"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The interface set supported by this resource",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["sources"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.45.5 Property definition

Table 93 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.media.input" Resource Type.

Table 93 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media.input".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description

rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
sources	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The interface set supported by this resource
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.45.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 94 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.media.input" Resource Type.

Table 94 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media.input".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.46 Media Source Output

6.46.1 Introduction

This resource provides the list of output media sources available on the device. The sources are an array of mediaSource(s) see Resource Type "oic.r.mediasource"

6.46.2 Example URI

/mediaSourceOutputResURI

6.46.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.media.output".

6.46.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Media Source Output",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
```

```
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/mediaSourceOutputResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This resource provides the list of output media sources available on the
device.\nThe sources are an array of mediaSource(s) see Resource Type \"oic.r.mediasource\"",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.media.output"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "sources": [
                    {
                      "sourceName": "HDMI-CEC",
                      "sourceNumber": "1",
                      "sourceType": "audioPlusVideo",
                      "status": true
                    },
                    {
                      "sourceName": "dualRCA",
                      "sourceNumber": "1",
                      "sourceType": "audioOnly",
                      "status": false
                    }
                  ]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSourceList" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Changes the status of the source(s).\nAllows changes of the sourceName and
the status. The array index at sourceNumber will be changed.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSourceList" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "sources": [
                  {
                   "sourceName": "my new name",
                   "sourceNumber": "1",
                   "status": true
                  }
                ]
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "sources": [
                    {
                      "sourceName": "my new name",
                      "sourceNumber": "1",
                      "status": true
                    }
                  ]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/mediaSourceList" }
            }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "mediaSourceList" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.media.output"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "sources": {
            "items": {
              "properties": {
                "sourceName": {
                  "description": "Specifies a pre-defined media input or output.",
                  "type": "string"
                },
                "sourceNumber": {
                  "description": "Numeric identifier to specify the instance.",
                  "readOnly": true,
                  "type": [
                    "integer",
                    "string"
                  ]
                },
                "sourceType": {
                  "description": "Specifies the type of the source.",
                  "enum": [
                    "audioOnly",
                    "videoOnly",
                    "audioPlusVideo"
                  ],
                  "readOnly": true,
                  "type": "string"
                },
                "status": {
                  "description": "Specifies if the specific source instance is selected or not.",
                  "type": "boolean"
                }
              },
              "type": "object"
            },
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
    schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
    schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
```

```
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["sources"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.46.5 Property definition

Table 95 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.media.output" Resource Type.

Table 95 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media.output".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
sources	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

6.46.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 96 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.media.output" Resource Type.

Table 96 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.media.output".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.47 Motion Sensor

6.47.1 Introduction

This Resource describes whether motion has been sensed or not. The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that motion has been sensed. A value of 'false' means that motion not been sensed.

6.47.2 Example URI

/MotionResURI

6.47.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.motion".

6.47.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Motion Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/MotionResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes whether motion has been sensed or not.\nThe Property
\"value\" is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that motion has been sensed.\nA value of 'false'
means that motion not been sensed.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.motion"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Motion" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in" : "query",
      "name" : "if",
      "type" : "string",
      "enum" : ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
```

```
    "Motion" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.motion"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "value": {
          "description": "The motion sensor, true = motion sensed, false = motion not sensed.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["value"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.47.5 Property definition

Table 97 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.motion" Resource Type.

Table 97 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.motion".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The motion sensor, true = motion sensed,

				false = motion not sensed.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.47.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 98 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.motion" Resource Type.

Table 98 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.motion".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.48 Night Mode

6.48.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a night mode on/off feature.
A nightMode value of 'true' means that the feature is on.
A nightMode value of 'false' means that the feature is off.

6.48.2 Example URI

/NightModeResURI

6.48.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.nightmode".

6.48.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Night Mode",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/NightModeResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes a night mode on/off feature.\nA nightMode value of
```

```
'true' means that the feature is on.\nA nightMode value of 'false' means that the feature is off.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.nightmode"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "nightMode": false
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/NightMode" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/NightMode" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "nightMode": true
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "nightMode": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/NightMode" }
            }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "NightMode" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.nightmode"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "nightMode": {
            "description": "The status of the Night Mode.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["nightMode"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.48.5 Property definition

Table 99 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.nightmode" Resource Type.

Table 99 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.nightmode".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
nightMode	boolean	Yes	Read Write	The status of the Night Mode.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.48.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 100 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.nightmode" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 100 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.nightmode".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.49 Presence Sensor

6.49.1 Introduction

This Resource describes whether presence has been sensed or not. The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that presence has been sensed. A value of 'false' means that presence not been sensed.

6.49.2 Example URI

/PresenceResURI

6.49.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.presence".

6.49.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Presence Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/PresenceResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes whether presence has been sensed or not.\nThe
Property \"value\" is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that presence has been sensed.\nA value of
'false' means that presence not been sensed.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.presence"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Presence" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
```

```
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Presence" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.presence"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "value": {
            "description": "The presences sensor, true = precense sensed, false = precensenot
sensed.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["value"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.49.5 Property definition

Table 101 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.presence" Resource Type.

Table 101 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.presence".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The presences sensor, true = precense sensed, false = precensenot sensed.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.49.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 102 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.presence" Resource Type.

Table 102 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.presence".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.50 Pan Tilt Zoom Movement

6.50.1 Introduction

This Resource specifies the pan tilt and zoom capabilities of a device.
The Resource Type is dynamic and reflects whether the values apply to physical movement of the device or digital/virtual enhancements to the image.
For physical movement the Resource Type is "oic.r.movement.ptz".
For digital/virtual image enhancements the Resource Type is "oic.r.image.ptz".
The Properties "pan" and "tilt" are specified in degrees.
The Property "zoomFactor" is a value in the range 1-100 for linear (optical) zoom.
The zoom factor is a value in the range [1x, 2x, 4x, 8x, 16x, 32x] for digital zoom.
If there is no zoom value to set the zoom factor shall be '1x'.
The value 0 degrees means neutral, this is a vendor defined setting.
Note that this resource also can be used to create an offset for physical movement.
When that is the case, the Resource Type value is: "oic.r.movement.offset.ptz"
Note that this resource also can be used to create an offset for image movement.
When that is the case, the Resource Type value is: "oic.r.image.offset.ptz".
When the Property "pan_range" value is omitted, then the range is [-180.0,180.0].
If "pan" is not supported then the range shall be [0.0,0.0]
When the Property "tilt_range" value is omitted, then the range is [-180.0,180.0].
If "tilt" is not supported then the range shall be [0.0,0.0].

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.50.2 Example URI

/PanTiltZoomResURI

6.50.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.ptz".

6.50.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Pan Tilt Zoom Movement",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/PanTiltZoomResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource specifies the pan tilt and zoom capabilities of a device.\nThe
Resource Type is dynamic and reflects whether the values apply to\n  physical movement of the device
or digital/virtual enhancements to the image.\nFor physical movement the Resource Type is
\"oic.r.movement.ptz\".\nFor digital/virtual image enhancements the Resource Type is
\"oic.r.image.ptz\".\nThe Properties \"pan\" and \"tilt\" are specified in degrees.\nThe Property
\"zoomFactor\" is a value in the range 1-100 for linear (optical) zoom.\nThe zoom factor is a value
in the range [1x, 2x, 4x, 8x, 16x, 32x] for digital zoom.\nIf there is no zoom value to set the zoom
factor shall be '1x'.\nThe value 0 degrees means neutral, this is a vendor defined setting.\nNote
that this resource also can be used to create an offset for physical movement.\nWhen that is the
case, the Resource Type value is: \"oic.r.movement.offset.ptz\"\nNote that this resource also can be
used to create an offset for image movement.\nWhen that is the case, the Resource Type value is:
\"oic.r.image.offset.ptz\".\nWhen the Property \"pan_range\" value is omitted, then the range is [-
180.0,180.0].\nIf \"pan\" is not supported then the range shall be [0.0,0.0]\nWhen the Property
\"tilt_range\" value is omitted, then the range is [-180.0,180.0].\nIf \"tilt\" is not supported
then the range shall be [0.0,0.0].",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Retrieves the current pan, tilt and zoom setting.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.ptz"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "pan": 0.0,
                  "tilt": 0.0,
                  "zoomFactor": "2x"
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/PanTiltZoom" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the current pan, tilt and zoom value.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
```

```
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/PanTiltZoom" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "pan": 10.0,
                  "tilt": -10.0,
                  "zoomFactor": "4x"
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "pan": 10.0,
                    "tilt": -10.0,
                    "zoomFactor": "4x"
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/PanTiltZoom" }
              }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "PanTiltZoom" : {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "The Resource Type.",
              "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.ptz"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "tilt_range": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
            },
            "zoomFactor": {
              "description": "The zoom factor value.",
              "type": "string"
            },
            "tilt": {
              "description": "The vertical tilt in degrees.",
              "type": "number"
            },
            "precision": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
            },
            "pan_range": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
            },
            "zoomFactorRange": {
              "description": "The allowed Zoom Factor values. Linear equates to a 1-100 min/max.",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "enum": [
              "linear",
              "1x",
              "2x",
              "4x",
              "8x",
              "16x",
              "32x"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "pan": {
            "description": "The horizontal pan in degrees.",
            "type": "number"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["pan", "tilt", "zoomFactor"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.50.5 Property definition

Table 103 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.ptz" Resource Type.

Table 103 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.ptz".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
zoomFactor	string	Yes	Read Write	The zoom factor value.
tilt_range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
pan	number	Yes	Read Write	The horizontal pan in degrees.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

zoomFactorRange	string	No	Read Only	The allowed Zoom Factor values. Linear equates to a 1-100 min/max.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
tilt	number	Yes	Read Write	The vertical tilt in degrees.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
pan_range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

9920 **6.50.6 CRUDN behaviour**

9921 Table 104 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.ptz" Resource Type.

9922 **Table 104 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.ptz".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

9923 **6.51 Signal Strength**

9924 **6.51.1 Introduction**

9925 This Resource describes the strength of a signal by means of lqi and rssi.
9926 The Property "lqi" is a floating point number that represents Link Quality Indicator.
9927 The Property "rssi" is a floating point number that represents the received signal strength indicator.

9928 **6.51.2 Example URI**

9929 /SignalStrengthResURI

9930 **6.51.3 Resource type**

9931 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.signalstrength".

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.51.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Signal Strength",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/SignalStrengthResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the strength of a signal by means of lqi and
rssi.\nThe Property \"lqi\" is a floating point number that represents Link Quality Indicator.\nThe
Property \"rssi\" is a floating point number that represents the received signal strength
indicator.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.signalstrength"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "lqi": 10.0,
                  "rssi": 55.0
                }
                ,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/SignalStrength" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "SignalStrength" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.signalstrength"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "lqi": {
          "description": "The current value of Link Quality Indicator.",
```

```
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "rssi": {
            "description": "The current value of Received Signal Strength Indicator.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["lqi", "rssi"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.51.5 Property definition

Table 105 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.signalstrength" Resource Type.

Table 105 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.signalstrength".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
lqi	number	Yes	Read Only	The current value of Link Quality Indicator.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
rssi	number	Yes	Read Only	The current value of Received Signal Strength Indicator.

6.51.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 106 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.signalstrength" Resource Type.

Table 106 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.signalstrength".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.52 Speech Synthesis-TTS

6.52.1 Introduction

This Resource may be created on the OCF Server that is capable of rendering speech by an OCF Client and allows the client to provide an SSML document with text to render or may be created on the OIC Server by some resident application. The audio rendered is at this stage local to the Server (i.e. not streamed). The utterance is an SSML document. The supportedLanguages is an array of the RFC5646 defined language tags that are supported. The supportedVoices is an SSML document fragment indicating the voices that are supported. Utterance in the example shall be a properly escaped (JSON rules) SSML document. An example:

```
"<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>

<speak version="1.1" xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/synthesis"

       xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"

       xsi:schemaLocation="http://www.w3.org/2001/10/synthesis

       http://www.w3.org/TR/speech-synthesis11/synthesis.xsd"

       xml:lang="en-US">



       The title of the movie is:
```

"Monty Pythons The Meaning of Life"

which is directed by Terry Jones.

</speak"

6.52.2 Example URI

/SpeechTTSResURI

6.52.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.speech.tts".

6.52.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Speech Synthesis-TTS",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/SpeechTTSResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource may be created on the OCF Server that is capable of rendering
speech by an OCF Client and allows the client to provide an SSML document with text to render\n or
may be created on the OIC Server by some resident application.\nThe audio rendered is at this stage
local to the Server (i.e. not streamed).\nThe utterance is an SSML document.\nThe supportedLanguages
is an array of the RFC5646 defined language tags that are supported.\nThe supportedVoices is an SSML
document fragment indicating the voices that are supported.\nUtterance in the example shall be a
properly escaped (JSON rules) SSML document. An example:\n  \"<?xml version=\"1.0\" encoding=\"ISO-
8859-1\"?>\n\r\n  <speak version=\"1.1\" xmlns=\"http:\/\/www.w3.org\/2001\/10\/synthesis\"\n\r\n
\txmlns:xsi=\"http:\/\/www.w3.org\/2001\/XMLSchema-instance\"\n\r\n
\txsi:schemaLocation=\"http:\/\/www.w3.org\/2001\/10\/synthesis\n\r\n
\thttp:\/\/www.w3.org\/TR\/speech-synthesis11\/synthesis.xsd\"\n\r\n  \txml:lang=\"en-US\">\n\r\n
\n\r\n  \tThe title of the movie is:\n\r\n  \t\"Monty Pythons The Meaning of Life\"\n\r\n  \twhich
is directed by Terry Jones.\n\r\n  <\/speak\"\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.speech.tts"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "utterance": "Strange women lying in ponds distributing swords is no basis for a
system of government.",
                  "supportedLanguages": ["en-US", "en-GB", "fr-CA"],
                  "supportedVoices": "<voice gender=\"female\" variant=\"2\"><\/voice>\n\r<voice
name=\"Mike\"><\/voice>"
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Speech" }
```

```
            }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Changes the utterance being rendered.\nExample shows a change in language
selected.\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Speech" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "utterance": "Alright, but apart from the sanitation, the medicine, education, wine,
public order, irrigation, roads, the fresh-water system, and public health, what have the Romans
ever done for us?"
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "utterance": "Alright, but apart from the sanitation, the medicine, education,
wine, public order, irrigation, roads, the fresh-water system, and public health, what have the
Romans ever done for us?"
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Speech" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Speech" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.speech.tts"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "supportedLanguages": {
            "description": "The array of supported language tags.",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "supportedVoices": {
            "description": "The SSML document fragment indicating supported voices.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "maxLength": 1024,
            "type": "string"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "utterance": {
          "description": "The SSML document including the speech body.",
          "maxLength": 1024,
          "type": "string"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["utterance"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.52.5 Property definition

Table 107 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.speech.tts" Resource Type.

Table 107 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.speech.tts".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
supportedVoices	string	No	Read Only	The SSML document fragment indicating supported voices.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

supportedLanguages	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The array of supported language tags.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
utterance	string	Yes	Read Write	The SSML document including the speech body.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.

6.52.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 108 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.speech.tts" Resource Type.

Table 108 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.speech.tts".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.53 Touch Sensor

6.53.1 Introduction

This Resource describes whether a touch has been sensed or not. The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that touch has been sensed. A value of 'false' means that touch not been sensed.

6.53.2 Example URI

/TouchResURI

6.53.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.touch".

6.53.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Touch Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
```

```
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/TouchResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes whether a touch has been sensed or not.\nThe
Property \"value\" is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that touch has been sensed.\nA value of
'false' means that touch not been sensed.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.touch"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Touch" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in" : "query",
      "name" : "if",
      "type" : "string",
      "enum" : ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "Touch" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.touch"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "value": {
          "description": "The touch sensor, true = sensed, false = not sensed.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["value"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.53.5 Property definition

Table 109 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.touch" Resource Type.

Table 109 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.touch".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The touch sensor, true = sensed, false = not sensed.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.53.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 110 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.touch" Resource Type.

Table 110 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.touch".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.54 UV Radiation

6.54.1 Introduction

This Resource specifies UV radiation measurement. The Property "measurement" is the current measured UV Index

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.54.2 Example URI

/UVRadiationResURI

6.54.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.radiation.uv".

6.54.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "UV Radiation",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/UVRadiationResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource specifies UV radiation measurement.\nThe Property
\"measurement\" is the current measured UV Index",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.radiation.uv"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "measurement": 3.5
                }
                ,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/UVRadiation" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "UVRadiation" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.radiation.uv"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
```

```
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "measurement": {
            "description": "The measured UV Index.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if" :
                  {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["measurement"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.54.5 Property definition

Table 111 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.radiation.uv" Resource Type.

Table 111 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.radiation.uv".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
measurement	number	Yes	Read Only	The measured UV Index.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.54.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 112 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.radiation.uv' Resource Type.

Table 112 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.radiation.uv".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.55 Water Sensor

6.55.1 Introduction

This Resource describes whether water has been sensed or not. The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that water has been sensed. A value of 'false' means that water not been sensed.

6.55.2 Example URI

/WaterResURI

6.55.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.water".

6.55.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Water Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/WaterResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes whether water has been sensed or not.\nThe Property
\"value\" is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that water has been sensed.\nA value of 'false'
means that water not been sensed.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
```

```
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.water"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "value": true
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Water" }
              }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "Water" : {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "The Resource Type.",
              "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.water"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "value": {
              "description": "The water sensor, true = sensed, false = not sensed.",
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "boolean"
            },
            "n": {
                "$ref":
    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
    schema.json#/definitions/n"
            },
            "id": {
                "$ref":
    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
    schema.json#/definitions/id"
            },
            "if": {
              "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
              "items": {
                "enum": [
                  "oic.if.s",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ],
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 2,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            }
          },
          "type": "object",
          "required": ["value"]
        }
      }
    }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.55.5 Property definition

Table 113 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.water" Resource Type.

Table 113 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.water".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The water sensor, true = sensed, false = not sensed.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.

6.55.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 114 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.water" Resource Type.

Table 114 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.water".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.56 Acceleration Sensor

6.56.1 Introduction

This Resource provides a measure of proper acceleration (g force) as opposed to co-ordinate acceleration (which is dependent on the co-ordinate system and the observer). The Property "value" is a float which describes the acceleration experienced by the object in "g".

6.56.2 Example URI

/AccelerationResURI

6.56.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.acceleration".

6.56.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      "title": "Acceleration Sensor",
      "version": "20190215",
       "license": {
          "name": "OCF Data Model License",
          "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
          "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
        },
       "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
    },
    "schemes": ["http"],
    "consumes": ["application/json"],
    "produces": ["application/json"],
    "paths": {
      "/AccelerationResURI" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource provides a measure of proper acceleration (g force) as opposed
to co-ordinate acceleration (which is dependent on the co-ordinate system and the observer).\nThe
Property \"value\" is a float which describes the acceleration experienced by the object in \"g\".",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.acceleration"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "acceleration": 0.5
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/acceleration" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "acceleration" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.acceleration"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems" : true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "acceleration": {
            "description": "The sensed acceleration experienced in 'g'.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
```

```
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
        },
        "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
        },
        "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "readOnly": true,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["acceleration"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.56.5 Property definition

Table 115 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.acceleration" Resource Type.

Table 115 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.acceleration".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
acceleration	number	Yes	Read Only	The sensed acceleration experienced in 'g'.

6.56.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 116 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.acceleration" Resource Type.

Table 116 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.acceleration".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.57 Movement

6.57.1 Introduction

This Resource specifies linear movement.
The Property "movementSettings" is an array of strings containing possible movement values (e.g. spin, stop, left, right).
The Property "movement" is the currently selected movement value.
The Property "movementModifier" is a modifier to the movement value (e.g. "spin", "90")

6.57.2 Example URI

/MovementResURI

6.57.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.movement.linear".

6.57.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Movement",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
```

```
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/MovementResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource specifies linear movement.\nThe Property \"movementSettings\"
is an array of strings containing possible movement values (e.g. spin, stop, left, right).\nThe
Property \"movement\" is the currently selected movement value.\nThe Property \"movementModifier\"
is a modifier to the movement value (e.g. \"spin\", \"90\")\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.movement.linear"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "movementSettings": ["stop", "left", "right", "rotate", "forward", "backward"],
                  "movement": "rotate",
                  "movementModifier": "90"
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/movement" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the current device movement.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/movement" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "movementSettings": ["stop", "left", "right", "rotate", "forward", "backward"],
                "movement": "stop"
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "movementSettings": ["stop", "left", "right", "rotate", "forward", "backward"],
                  "movement": "stop"
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/movement" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "movement" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
```

```
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.movement.linear"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "movementSettings": {
            "description": "The array of possible movement values.",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "movementModifier": {
            "description": "The modifier to the movement value (e.g. spin-90, left-20), units are
device dependent.",
            "type": "string"
          },
          "movement": {
            "description": "The current movement value.",
            "type": "string"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["movementSettings", "movement"]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.57.5 Property definition

Table 117 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.movement.linear" Resource Type.

Table 117 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.movement.linear".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description

movement	string	Yes	Read Write	The current movement value.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
movementSettings	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The array of possible movement values.
movementModifier	string	No	Read Write	The modifier to the movement value (e.g. spin-90, left-20), units are device dependent.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

10918 **6.57.6 CRUDN behaviour**

10919 Table 118 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.movement.linear"
10920 Resource Type.

10921 **Table 118 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" =**
10922 **"oic.r.movement.linear".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

10923 **6.58 Sleep Sensor**

10924 **6.58.1 Introduction**

10925 This Resource describes whether human sleep has been sensed or not.
10926 The Property "value" is a boolean.
10927 A value of 'true' means that sleep has been sensed.
10928 A value of 'false' means that sleep not been sensed.
10929

10930 **6.58.2 Example URI**

10931 /SleepSensorResURI

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.58.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.sleep".

6.58.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Sleep Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/SleepSensorResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes whether human sleep has been sensed or not.\nThe
Property \"value\" is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that sleep has been sensed.\nA value of
'false' means that sleep not been sensed.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.sleep"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/sleep" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "sleep" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.sleep"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "value": {
```

```
            "description": "The sleep sensor, true = sleep sensed, false = sleep not sensed.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["value"]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.58.5 Property definition

Table 119 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.sleep" Resource Type.

Table 119 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.sleep".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The sleep sensor, true = sleep sensed, false = sleep not sensed.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.58.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 120 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.sleep" Resource Type.

Table 120 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.sleep".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.59 Smoke Sensor

6.59.1 Introduction

This Resource describes whether smoke has been sensed or not. The Property "value" is a boolean. A value of 'true' means that smoke has been sensed. A value of 'false' means that smoke not been sensed.

6.59.2 Example URI

/SmokeSensorResURI

6.59.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.smoke".

6.59.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Smoke Sensor",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/SmokeSensorResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes whether smoke has been sensed or not.\nThe Property
\"value\" is a boolean.\nA value of 'true' means that smoke has been sensed.\nA value of 'false'
means that smoke not been sensed.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.smoke"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "value": true
                }
                ,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/smoke" }
```

```
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "smoke" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.smoke"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "value": {
            "description": "The smoke indicator, true = sensed, false = not sensed.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["value"]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.59.5 Property definition

Table 121 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.smoke" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

11158 **Table 121 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.smoke".**

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
value	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The smoke indicator, true = sensed, false = not sensed.

11159 ### 6.59.6 CRUDN behaviour

11160 Table 122 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.smoke" Resource
11161 Type.

11162 **Table 122 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.smoke".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

11163 ## 6.60 Three Axis Sensor

11164 ### 6.60.1 Introduction

11165 This Resource provides a representation of the measurement from a three-axis sensor.
11166 The Property "orientation" is an array of numbers representing x-plane, y-plane and z-plane values.
11167 The unit of measurement for each pane is 'g'.

11168 ### 6.60.2 Example URI

11169 /ThreeAxisResURI

11170 ### 6.60.3 Resource type

11171 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.threeaxis".

11172 ### 6.60.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
11173 {
11174   "swagger": "2.0",
11175   "info": {
11176     "title": "Three Axis Sensor",
11177     "version": "20190215",
11178     "license": {
11179       "name": "OCF Data Model License",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ThreeAxisResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource provides a representation of the measurement from a three-axis
sensor.\nThe Property \"orientation\" is an array of numbers representing x-plane, y-plane and z-
plane values.\nThe unit of measurement for each pane is 'g'.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.threeaxis"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "orientation": [0.7, 1.1, -0.2]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/threeAxis" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "threeAxis" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.threeaxis"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "orientation": {
          "description": "The array containing x-plane, y-plane and z-plane orientation in 'g'.",
          "items": {
            "type": "number"
          },
          "maxItems": 3,
          "minItems": 3,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
```

```
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["orientation"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.60.5 Property definition

Table 123 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.threeaxis" Resource Type.

Table 123 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.threeaxis".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
orientation	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The array containing x-plane, y-plane and z-plane orientation in 'g'.

6.60.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 124 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.threeaxis" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 124 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.threeaxis".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.61 Altimeter

6.61.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the properties associated with altimeter. The Property "alt" is the distance (metres) above or below 'local' sea-level.

6.61.2 Example URI

/AltimeterResURI

6.61.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.altimeter".

6.61.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Altimeter",
    "version": "20190225",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/AltimeterResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the properties associated with altimeter.\nThe
Property \"alt\" is the distance (metres) above or below 'local' sea-level.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the current the distance (metres) above or below 'local'
sea-level.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt":  ["oic.r.altimeter"],
                  "if":  ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "alt": 1500.0
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Altimeter" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
```

```
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Altimeter" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.altimeter"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "alt" :
                  {
            "description": "The current distance (metres) above or below 'local' sea-level.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "precision": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "range": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["alt"]
      }
    }
  }

```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.61.5 Property definition

Table 125 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.altimeter" Resource Type.

Table 125 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.altimeter".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
alt	number	Yes	Read Only	The current distance (metres) above or below 'local' sea-level.
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.

6.61.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 126 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.altimeter" Resource Type.

Table 126 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.altimeter".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.62 Clock

6.62.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the properties associated with clock and time. Clock is a time information. The Property "datetime" is using RFC3339 datetime format (e.g: "2007-04-05T14:30Z")

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

(Time+Date+Timezone)
The Property "countdown" is the desired total seconds for countdown.

6.62.2 Example URI

/ClockResURI

6.62.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.clock".

6.62.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Clock",
    "version": "20190215",
     "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ClockResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the properties associated with clock and
time.\nClock is a time information.\nThe Property \"datetime\" is using RFC3339 datetime format
(e.g: \"2007-04-05T14:30:00Z\") (Time+Date+Timezone)\nThe Property \"countdown\" is the desired
total seconds for countdown.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.clock"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "datetime": "2015-11-05T14:30:00Z",
                  "countdown": 0.0
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Clock" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the desired datetime.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Clock" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "datetime": "2015-11-05T14:30:00Z",
                "countdown": 0.0
              }
          }
        ],
```

```
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "Indicates that the datetime value was successfully changed.\nThe new
datetime value is provided in the response.\n",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "datetime": "2015-11-05T14:30:00Z",
                    "countdown": 0.0
                  }
                  ,
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Clock" }
              },
              "403": {
                "description" : "Indicates that OIC client sent an invalid property value to the
server.\nThe server responds with the required input representation.\n",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "datetime": "2015-11-05T14:30:00Z",
                    "countdown": 0.0
                  }
                  ,
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Clock" }
              }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface" : {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "Clock": {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "The Resource Type.",
              "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.clock"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "countdown": {
              "description": "The desired total seconds for countdown.",
              "minimum": 0,
              "type": "number"
            },
            "datetime": {
              "description": "Rhe date time using RFC3339 datetime format (e.g: 2007-04-05T14:30:00Z,
2007-04-05T14:30:00+09:00).",
              "type": "string",
              "format" : "date-time"
            },
             "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
            },
            "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
            },
            "if": {
              "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
```

```
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["datetime"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.62.5 Property definition

Table 127 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.clock" Resource Type.

Table 127 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.clock".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
datetime	string	Yes	Read Write	Rhe date time using RFC3339 datetime format (e.g: 2007-04-05T14:30Z, 2007-04-05T14:30+09:00).
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
countdown	number	No	Read Write	The desired total seconds for countdown.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

6.62.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 128 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.clock" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 128 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.clock".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.63 Geolocation

6.63.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the properties associated with the current geolocation coordinate. Geolocation is a geolocation coordinate data. The Property "latitude" is a device's current Latitude coordinate (degrees). The Property "longitude" is a device's current Longitude coordinate (degrees). The Property "alt" is a device's current distance (metres) above or below 'local' sea-level. The Property "accuracy" is the accuracy level of the latitude and longitude coordinates (metres). The Property "altitudeAccuracy" is the accuracy level of the altitude coordinates (metres). The Property "heading" is a direction of travel of device (degree). The Property "speed" is a device's current velocity (metres per second).

6.63.2 Example URI

/GeolocationResURI

6.63.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.geolocation".

6.63.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Geolocation",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/GeolocationResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the properties associated with the current
geolocation coordinate.\nGeolocation is a geolocation coordinate data.\nThe Property \"latitude\" is
a device's current Latitude coordinate (degrees).\nThe Property \"longitude\" is a device's current
Longitude coordinate (degrees).\nThe Property \"alt\" is a device's current distance (metres) above
or below 'local' sea-level.\nThe Property \"accuracy\" is the accuracy level of the latitude and
longitude coordinates (metres).\nThe Property \"altitudeAccuracy\" is the accuracy level of the
altitude coordinates (metres).\nThe Property \"heading\" is a direction of travel of device
(degree).\nThe Property \"speed\" is a device's current velocity (metres per second).",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the current geolocation coordinates.",
              "x-example":
                {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                    "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.geolocation"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "latitude": 55.070859,
                    "longitude": -3.60512,
                    "alt": 12.07,
                    "accuracy": 65.0,
                    "altitudeAccuracy": 0.0,
                    "heading": 90.0,
                    "speed": 0.0
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Geolocation" }
              }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "Geolocation" : {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "The Resource Type.",
              "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.geolocation"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "longitude": {
              "description": "The Device's Current Longitude coordinate (degrees).",
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "number"
            },
            "heading": {
              "description": "The direction of travel of the Device (degree).",
              "maximum": 360,
              "minimum": 0,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "number"
            },
            "latitude": {
              "description": "The Device's Current Latitude coordinate (degrees).",
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "number"
            },
            "altitudeAccuracy": {
              "description": "The accuracy level of the altitude coordinates (metres).",
              "minimum": 0,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "number"
            },
            "alt": {
              "description": "The current distance (metres) above or below 'local' sea-level.",
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "number"
            },
            "accuracy": {
              "description": "The accuracy level of the latitude and longitude coordinates (metres).",
              "minimum": 0,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "number"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "speed": {
          "description": "The Device's current velocity (metres per second).",
          "minimum": 0,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "number"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["latitude", "longitude", "alt"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.63.5 Property definition

Table 129 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.geolocation" Resource Type.

Table 129 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.geolocation".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
latitude	number	Yes	Read Only	The Device's Current Latitude coordinate (degrees).
longitude	number	Yes	Read Only	The Device's Current Longitude coordinate (degrees).
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

speed	number	No	Read Only	The Device's current velocity (metres per second).
altitudeAccuracy	number	No	Read Only	The accuracy level of the altitude coordinates (metres).
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
alt	number	Yes	Read Only	The current distance (metres) above or below 'local' sea-level.
heading	number	No	Read Only	The direction of travel of the Device (degree).
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
accuracy	number	No	Read Only	The accuracy level of the latitude and longitude coordinates (metres).

6.63.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 130 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.geolocation" Resource Type.

Table 130 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.geolocation".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.64 Height

6.64.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with height of an object's physical size. The unit is a single value that is one of m, cm, ft or in. If the unit Property is missing the default is meters [m].

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

The unit Property is a read-only value that is provided by the server. When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

6.64.2 Example URI

/HeightResURI

6.64.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.height".

6.64.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Height",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/HeightResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with height of an object's
physical size.\nThe unit is a single value that is one of m, cm, ft or in.\nIf the unit Property is
missing the default is meters [m].\nThe unit Property is a read-only value that is provided by the
server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.height"
              ],
              "height": 1.8,
              "units": "m"
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/Height"
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the height.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          },
          {
```

```
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/Height"
              },
              "x-example": {
                "height": 1.75,
                "units": "m"
              }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "Indicates that the height was successfully changed.\nThe new height is
provided in the response.",
              "x-example": {
                "height": 1.75,
                "units": "m"
              },
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/Height"
              }
            },
            "403": {
              "description": "Indicates that OCF Client sent an invalid Property value to the
Server.\nThe Server responds with the current Resource representation.",
              "x-example": {
                "height": 1.8,
                "units": "m"
              },
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/Height"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": [
            "oic.if.a",
            "oic.if.s",
            "oic.if.baseline"
          ]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "Height": {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "Resource Type",
              "items": {
                "enum": [
                  "oic.r.height"
                ],
                "type": "string",
                "maxLength": 64
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "height": {
              "description": "Height of an object",
              "minimum": 0,
              "type": "number"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "units": {
          "description": "Height unit",
          "enum": [
            "m",
            "cm",
            "ft",
            "in"
          ],
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "string",
          "default": "m"
        },
        "range": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
        },
        "step": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
        },
        "precision": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
        },
        "n": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "readOnly": true,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": [
        "height"
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

6.64.5 Property definition

Table 131 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.height" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

11966 **Table 131 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.height".**

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
height	number	Yes	Read Write	Height of an object
units	string	No	Read Only	Height unit
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

11967 ### 6.64.6 CRUDN behaviour

11968 Table 132 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.height" Resource Type.

11969 **Table 132 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.height".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

11970 ## 6.65 Weight

11971 ### 6.65.1 Introduction

11972 This Resource describes the Properties associated with weight of an object.
11973 The unit is a single value that is one of kg, g, lb or oz.
11974 If the unit Property is missing the default is kilograms [kg].
11975 The unit Property is a read-only value that is provided by the server.
11976 When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.65.2 Example URI

/WeightResURI

6.65.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.weight".

6.65.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Weight",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/WeightResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with weight of an
object.\nThe unit is a single value that is one of kg, g, lb or oz.\nIf the unit Property is missing
the default is kilograms [kg].\nThe unit Property is a read-only value that is provided by the
server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.weight"
              ],
              "weight": 80.0,
              "units": "kg"
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/Weight"
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the Weight.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          },
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": {
```

```
                "$ref": "#/definitions/Weight"
              },
              "x-example": {
                "weight": 75.0,
                "units": "kg"
              }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "Indicates that the weight was successfully changed.\nThe new weight is
provided in the response.",
              "x-example": {
                "weight": 75.0,
                "units": "kg"
              },
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/Weight"
              }
            },
            "403": {
              "description": "Indicates that OCF client sent an invalid Property value to the
Server.\nThe Server responds with the current resource representation.",
              "x-example": {
                "weight": 80.0,
                "units": "kg"
              },
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/Weight"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [
          "oic.if.s",
          "oic.if.a",
          "oic.if.baseline"
        ]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Weight": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.weight"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "weight": {
            "description": "Weight of an object",
            "minimum": 0.0,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "units": {
            "description": "Weight unit",
            "enum": [
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              "kg",
              "g",
              "lb",
              "oz"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string",
            "default": "kg"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "weight",
          "units"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.65.5 Property definition

Table 133 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.weight" Resource Type.

Table 133 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.weight".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description

range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
units	string	Yes	Read Only	Weight unit
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
weight	number	Yes	Read Write	Weight of an object
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

12179 **6.65.6 CRUDN behaviour**

12180 Table 134 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.weight" Resource Type.

12181 **Table 134 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.weight".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

12182 **6.66 Air Quality**

12183 **6.66.1 Introduction**

12184 This Resource describes a qualitative or measured contaminant that can be used to infer Air Quality.
12185 The Property "valueType" indicates a qualitative or measured reading within the contaminantvalue
12186 Property.
12187 The Property "contaminantvalue" can contain the actual sensed value with units per contaminant
12188 type.
12189 Qualitative is a representative value within the range provided where the minimum value is
12190 minimum contamination and maximum value is maximum contamination for the specific
12191 contaminant.
12192 contaminantvalue contains the actual measured or qualitative level.
12193 The Property Range contains the allowed range for the value that is being reported.
12194 If valueType is 'Measured' then the units for the contaminant types are as follows:
12195 Methanal (also known as Formaldehyde): CH2O (ug/m^3),

Carbon Dioxide: CO2 (ppm), Carbon Monoxide: CO (ppm), Particulate Matter (less than 2.5 microns in diameter): PM2.5 (ug/m^3), Particulate Matter (less than 10 microns in diameter): PM10 (ug/m^3), Volatile Organic Compounds: VOC (ug/m^3).

6.66.2 Example URI

/AirQualityResURI

6.66.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.airquality".

6.66.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Air Quality",
    "version": "20190225",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/AirQualityResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes a qualitative or measured contaminant that can be
used to infer Air Quality.\nThe Property \"valueType\" indicates a qualitative or measured reading
within the contaminantvalue Property.\nThe Property  \"contaminantvalue\" can contain the actual
sensed value with units per contaminant type.\nQualitative is a representative value within the
range provided where the minium value is minimum contamination and maximum value is maximum
contamination for the specific contaminant.\ncontaminantvalue contains the actual measured or
qualitative level.\nThe Property Range contains the allowed range for the value that is being
reported.\nIf valueType is 'Measured' then the units for the contaminant types are as follows:\n
Methanal (also known as Formaldehyde): CH2O (ug/m^3),\n Carbon Dioxide: CO2 (ppm),\n Carbon
Monoxide: CO (ppm),\n Particulate Matter (less than 2.5 microns in diameter): PM2.5 (ug/m^3),\n
Particulate Matter (less than 10 microns in diameter): PM10 (ug/m^3),\n Volatile Organic Compounds:
VOC (ug/m^3).",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.airquality"],
                  "if":  ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "contaminanttype": "CO",
                  "valuetype": "Measured",
                  "contaminantvalue": 10,
                  "range": [0,500]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirQuality" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      "interface" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "AirQuality" : {
        "properties": {
         "rt" : {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.airquality"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "contaminanttype": {
            "description": "The contaminant being measured.",
            "enum": [
              "CH2O",
              "CO2",
              "CO",
              "PM2.5",
              "PM10",
              "VOC",
              "Smoke",
              "Odor",
              "AirPollution"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
           "valuetype": {
            "description": "The property that indicates whether the provided value is qualitative or
measured.",
            "enum": [
              "Qualitative",
              "Measured"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "contaminantvalue": {
            "description": "The measured or qualitative value for the contaminant.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
          },
          "if" : {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["contaminantvalue", "contaminanttype", "valuetype"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.66.5 Property definition

Table 135 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.airquality" Resource Type.

Table 135 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airquality".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
valuetype	string	Yes	Read Only	The property that indicates whether the provided value is qualitative or measured.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
contaminanttype	string	Yes	Read Only	The contaminant being measured.
contaminantvalue	integer	Yes	Read Only	The measured or qualitative value for the contaminant.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.66.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 136 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.airquality" Resource Type.

Table 136 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airquality".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.67 Air Quality Collection

6.67.1 Introduction

This resource describes a sensor that provides the qualitative or measured Air Quality. The resource is a collection of instances of oic.r.airquality detailing the individual exposed contaminant measures
There is one collection entry per contaminant type supported by the device. A device must expose at least one measured or qualitative value.
Retrieves the current air quality.

6.67.2 Example URI

/AirQualityResURI

6.67.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.airqualitycollection, oic.wk.col".

6.67.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Air Quality Collection",
    "version": "20190307",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/AirQualityCollectionResURI?if=oic.if.ll" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This resource describes a sensor that provides the qualitative or measured
Air Quality.\nThe resource is a collection of instances of oic.r.airquality detailing the individual
exposed contaminant measures\nThere is one collection entry per contaminant type supported by the
device. A device must expose at least one measured or qualitative value.\nRetrieves the current air
quality.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
            "x-example":
              [
                {"href": "/myCOMeasureResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.airquality"], "if":
```

```
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                {"href": "/myCO2ResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.airquality"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]}
              ],
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirQuality-ll" }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "/AirQualityCollectionResURI?if=oic.if.b": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This resource describes a sensor that provides the qualitative or measured
Air Quality.\nThe resource is a collection of instances of oic.r.airquality detailing the individual
exposed contaminant measures\nThere is one collection entry per contaminant type supported by the
device. A device must expose at least one measured or qualitative value.\nRetrieves the current air
quality.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
            "x-example":  [
              {
                "href": "/AirQualityCOResURI",
                "rep": {
                  "contaminanttype": "CO",
                  "valuetype": "Measured",
                  "contaminantvalue": 10,
                  "range": [0,500]
                }
              },
              {
                "href": "/AirQualitySmokeResURI",
                "rep": {
                  "contaminanttype": "Smoke",
                  "valuetype": "Measured",
                  "contaminantvalue": 100,
                  "range": [0,5000]
                }
              }
            ],
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirQualityCollectionBatch-Retrieve" }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "/AirQualityCollectionResURI?if=oic.if.baseline" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This resource describes a sensor that provides the qualitative or measured
Air Quality.\nThe resource is a collection of instances of oic.r.airquality detailing the individual
exposed contaminant measures\nThere is one collection entry per contaminant type supported by the
device. A device must expose at least one measured or qualitative value.\nRetrieves the current air
quality.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
            "x-example":
              {
                "rt":   ["oic.r.airqualitycollection","oic.wk.col"],
                "if":   ["oic.if.baseline","oic.if.ll"],
                "links": [
                  {"href": "/myCOMeasureResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.airquality"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/myCO2ResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.airquality"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]}
                ]
              },
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/AirQuality" }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface-all" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.ll", "oic.if.b","oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "AirQuality-ll": {
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
        },
        "type": "array"
      },
      "oic.oic-link": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "anchor": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/anchor"
          },
          "di": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/di"
          },
          "eps": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/eps"
          },
          "href": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
          },
          "ins": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/ins"
          },
          "p": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/p"
          },
          "rel": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/rel_array"
          },
          "title": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/title"
          },
          "type": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/type"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array",
            "readOnly": true
          },
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type of the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.airquality"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "type": "array",
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "href",
          "rt",
          "if"
        ]
      },
      "AirQuality": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.airqualitycollection",
                "oic.wk.col"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "type": "array",
            "uniqueItems": true
          },
          "links": {
            "description": "A set of simple or individual OCF Links.",
            "type": "array",
            "items": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
            }
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "rts": {
            "items": {
              "anyOf": [
                {
                  "enum": [
                    "oic.r.airquality",
                    "oic.r.value.conditional"
                  ],
                  "type": "string",
```

```
                  "maxLength": 64
                },
                {
                  "enum": [
                    "oic.r.airquality"
                  ],
                  "type": "string",
                  "maxLength": 64
                }
              ]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "type": "array",
            "uniqueItems": true
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.ll",
                "oic.if.b",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        }
      },
      "AirQualityCollectionBatch-Retrieve" : {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 1,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "additionalProperties": true,
          "properties": {
            "href": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
            },
            "rep": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/AirQualityResURI.swagger.json#/definitio
ns/AirQuality"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "href",
            "rep"
          ]
        }
      }
    }
  }
```

6.67.5 Property definition

Table 137 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.airqualitycollection, oic.wk.col" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

12685 **Table 137 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" =**
12686 **"oic.r.airqualitycollection, oic.wk.col".**

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
type	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
eps	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	Resource Type of the target Resource
di	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
p	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
anchor	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rel	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
title	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
ins	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by the target Resource
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rep	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema		Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

rt	array: see schema		Read Write	
if	array: see schema		Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource
rts	array: see schema		Read Write	
links	array: see schema		Read Write	A set of simple or individual OCF Links.
id	multiple types: see schema		Read Write	

6.67.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 138 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.airqualitycollection, oic.wk.col" Resource Type.

Table 138 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.airqualitycollection, oic.wk.col".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.68 Consumable

6.68.1 Introduction

This Resource specifies a thing that can be consumed such as filter material, printer toner etc
The Propert "typeofconsumable" is an enumeration defining the thing being consumed as defined by the Smart Home Device Specification
The Property "remaining" is an integer capturing the percentatge remaining life
The Property "orderpercentage" is an integer capturing the percentage life at which replacement or replenishment is recommended by the manufacturer
The Property "url" is a string containing a URL at which further information may be obtained with respectto the consumable.

6.68.2 Example URI

/ConsumableResURI

6.68.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.consumable".

6.68.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Consumable",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
```

```
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
    },
    "schemes": ["http"],
    "consumes": ["application/json"],
    "produces": ["application/json"],
    "paths": {
      "/ConsumableResURI" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource specifies a thing that can be consumed such as filter
material, printer toner etc\nThe Propert \"typeofconsumable\" is an enumeration defining the thing
being consumed as defined by the Smart Home Device Specification\nThe Property \"remaining\" is an
integer capturing the percentatge remaining life\nThe Property \"orderpercentage\" is an integer
capturing the percentage life at which replacement or replenishment is recommended by the
manufacturer\nThe Property \"url\" is a string containing a URL at which further information may be
obtained with respect to the consumable.",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rt": ["oic.r.consumable"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "typeofconsumable": "tonerBlack",
                    "remaining": 20,
                    "orderpercentage": 10,
                    "url": "http://myreorderURL"
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/consumable" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "consumable" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.consumable"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "remaining": {
            "description": "The percentage remaining lifespan.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "integer"
```

```
        },
        "typeofconsumable": {
          "description": "The thing that is being consumed.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "string"
        },
        "url": {
          "description": "The URL at which additional ordering information may be found.",
          "format": "uri",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "string"
        },
        "orderpercentage": {
          "description": "The percentage at which re-ordering is recommended by the manufacturer.",
          "maximum": 100,
          "minimum": 0,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["typeofconsumable", "remaining"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.68.5 Property definition

Table 139 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.consumable" Resource Type.

Table 139 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.consumable".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
typeofconsumable	string	Yes	Read Only	The thing that is being consumed.
url	string	No	Read Only	The URL at which additional ordering information may be found.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
remaining	integer	Yes	Read Only	The percentage remaining lifespan.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
orderpercentage	integer	No	Read Only	The percentage at which re-ordering is recommended by the manufacturer.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

12838 **6.68.6 CRUDN behaviour**

12839 Table 140 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.consumable" Resource
12840 Type.

12841 **Table 140 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.consumable".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

12842 **6.69 Consumables**

12843 **6.69.1 Introduction**

12844 This Resource specifies things that can be consumed such as filter material, printer toner etc
12845 The resource is a Collection of instances of oic.r.consumable detailing the individual consumed
12846 items
12847 supportedconsumables is the set of consumable types that this instance of the Resource supports
12848

12849 **6.69.2 Example URI**

12850 /ConsumablesResURI

12851 **6.69.3 Resource type**

12852 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.consumablecollection, oic.wk.col".

12853 **6.69.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition**

```
12854 {
12855   "swagger": "2.0",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
  "info": {
    "title": "Consumables",
    "version": "20190307",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ConsumablesResURI?if=oic.if.ll" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource specifies things that can be consumed such as filter material,
printer toner etc\nThe resource is a Collection of instances of oic.r.consumable detailing the
individual consumed items\nsupportedconsumables is the set of consumable types that this instance of
the Resource supports\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
            "x-example":
              [
                {"href": "/myTonerBlackResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.consumable"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                {"href": "/myTonerCyanResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.consumable"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                {"href": "/myTonerMagentaResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.consumable"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                {"href": "/myTonerYellowResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.consumable"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]}
              ],
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/consumables-ll" }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "/ConsumablesResURI?if=oic.if.b": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource specifies things that can be consumed such as filter material,
printer toner etc\nThe resource is a Collection of instances of oic.r.consumable detailing the
individual consumed items\nsupportedconsumables is the set of consumable types that this instance of
the Resource supports\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
            "x-example":  [
              {
                "href": "/tonerCyanResURI",
                "rep": {
                  "typeofconsumable": "tonerCyan",
                  "remaining": 70,
                  "orderpercentage": 10,
                  "url": "http://myreorderURL"
                }
              },
              {
                "href": "/tonerBlackResURI",
                "rep": {
                  "typeofconsumable": "tonerBlack",
                  "remaining": 20,
                  "orderpercentage": 10,
```

```
                    "url": "http://myreorderURL"
                  }
                }
              ],
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ConsumableCollectionBatch-Retrieve" }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/ConsumablesResURI?if=oic.if.baseline" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource specifies things that can be consumed such as filter material,
printer toner etc\nThe resource is a Collection of instances of oic.r.consumable detailing the
individual consumed items\nsupportedconsumables is the set of consumable types that this instance of
the Resource supports\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example": {
                "rt":               ["oic.r.consumablecollection","oic.wk.col"],
                "if":               ["oic.if.ll","oic.if.b","oic.if.baseline"],
                "rts":              ["oic.r.consumable","oic.r.value.conditional"],
                "supportedconsumables": ["tonerBlack","tonerCyan","tonerMagenta","tonerYellow"],
                "links": [
                  {"href": "/myTonerBlackResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.consumable"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/myTonerCyanResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.consumable"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/myTonerMagentaResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.consumable"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/myTonerYellowResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.consumable"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]}
                ]
              },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/consumables" }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface-all" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.ll", "oic.if.b", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "consumables-ll" : {
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
        },
        "type": "array"
      },
      "consumables": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.consumablecollection",
                "oic.wk.col"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "type": "array",
            "readOnly": true,
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "uniqueItems": true
          },
          "supportedconsumables": {
            "description": "Array of possible consumables the device measures.",
            "items": {
              "type": "string"
            },
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "links": {
            "description": "A set of simple or individual OCF Links.",
            "items": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
            },
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "rts": {
            "items": {
              "anyOf": [
                {
                  "enum": [
                    "oic.r.consumable",
                    "oic.r.value.conditional"
                  ],
                  "type": "string",
                  "maxLength": 64
                },
                {
                  "enum": [
                    "oic.r.consumable"
                  ],
                  "type": "string",
                  "maxLength": 64
                }
              ]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "type": "array",
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.ll",
                "oic.if.b",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type" : "object"
      },
      "ConsumableCollectionBatch-Retrieve" : {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 1,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "additionalProperties": true,
          "properties": {
            "href": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
            },
            "rep": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/ConsumableResURI.swagger.json#/definitio
ns/consumable"
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "href",
            "rep"
          ]
        }
      },
      "oic.oic-link": {
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "anchor": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/anchor"
          },
          "di": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/di"
          },
          "eps": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/eps"
          },
          "href": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
          },
          "ins": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/ins"
          },
          "p": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/p"
          },
          "rel": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/rel_array"
          },
          "title": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/title"
          },
          "type": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/type"
          },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by the target Resource",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array",
          "readOnly": true
        },
        "rt": {
          "description": "Resource Type of the target Resource",
          "items": {
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string",
            "enum": ["oic.r.consumable"]
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "type": "array",
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "href",
        "rt",
        "if"
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

6.69.5 Property definition

Table 141 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.consumablecollection, oic.wk.col" Resource Type.

Table 141 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.consumablecollection, oic.wk.col".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rep	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
title	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
anchor	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
p	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

ins	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
type	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	Resource Type of the target Resource
rel	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
eps	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
di	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by the target Resource
n	multiple types: see schema		Read Write	
if	array: see schema		Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource
rt	array: see schema		Read Only	
supportedconsumables	array: see schema		Read Only	Array of possible consumables the device measures.
rts	array: see schema		Read Only	
id	multiple types: see schema		Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

links	array: see schema		Read Write	A set of simple or individual OCF Links.

6.69.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 142 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.consumablecollection, oic.wk.col" Resource Type.

Table 142 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.consumablecollection, oic.wk.col".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.70 Delay Defrost

6.70.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the delay defrost function as defined by the US Energy Star Specifications. See Energy Star Refrigerator Requirements Version 5 Section 4). (https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/specs//private/ENERGY%20STAR%20Final%20Version%205.0%20Residential%20Refrigerators%20and%20Freezers%20Program%20Requirements.pdf)
The Property "status" is a boolean indicating whether the function is on, if off then defrost is scheduled as part of normal device operation.
The Property "startTime" is an ISO8601 encoded start time for the interval in which defrost shall not occur.
The Property "stopTime" is an ISO8601 encoded stop time for the interval in which defrost shall not occur.
The Property "interval" with additional range restrictions is the time in minutes of the period that starts at starttime (if not present the default is 240).
The Properties "stopTime" and "interval" are mutually exclusive; they cannot both be present in a Resource instance.

6.70.2 Example URI

/DelayDefrostResURI

6.70.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.delaydefrost".

6.70.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Delay Defrost",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LICENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
```

```
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/DelayDefrostResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the delay defrost function as defined by the US
Energy Star Specifications.\nSee Energy Star Refrigerator Requirements Version 5 Section
4).\n(https://www.energystar.gov/sites/default/files/specs//private/ENERGY%20STAR%20Final%20Version%
205.0%20Residential%20Refrigerators%20and%20Freezers%20Program%20Requirements.pdf)\nThe Property
\"status\" is a boolean indicating whether the function is on, if off then defrost is scheduled as
part of normal device operation.\nThe Property \"startTime\" is an ISO8601 encoded start time for
the interval in which defrost shall not occur.\nThe Property \"stopTime\" is an ISO8601 encoded stop
time for the interval in which defrost shall not occur.\nThe Property \"interval\" with additional
range restrictions is the time in minutes of the period that starts at starttime (if not present the
default is 240).\nThe Properties \"stopTime\" and \"interval\" are mutually exclusive; they cannot
both be present in a Resource instance.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.delaydefrost"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "startTime": "T06:00:00Z",
                  "status": false
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/DelayDefrost" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Activates the desired Delay Defrost functions\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/DelayDefrost" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "status": true,
                "startTime": "T06:00:00Z",
                "interval": 180
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Indicates that the DelayDefrost function was changed.\nThe new
representation may be provided in the response.\n",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "status": true,
                  "startTime": "T06:00:00Z",
                  "interval": 180
                }
                ,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/DelayDefrost" }
            },
            "403": {
              "description" : "Indicates the update to the time properties was rejected.\nReasons
for rejection:\n  invalid time entry\nThe current unchanged representation may be provided in the
response.\n",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "status": true,
                  "startTime": "T06:00:00Z",
                  "interval": 180
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/DelayDefrost" }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "DelayDefrost" : {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "The Resource Type.",
              "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.delaydefrost"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "status": {
              "description": "Indicates whether any supported delay defrost function is active.",
              "type": "boolean"
            },
            "interval": {
              "description": "Defrost interval as defined by Energy Star.",
              "minimum": 1,
              "maximum": 1440,
              "default": 240,
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "stopTime": {
              "description": "Stop time for the time period, if present interval cannot be present.
This is the time of day at which the delay interval stops.",
              "type": "string",
              "pattern": "^[T]([0-2][0-9]:[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9])([zZ]|([\\+-])([01]\\d|2[0-3]):?([0-
5]\\d))$"
            },
            "startTime": {
              "description": "Start time for the time period. This is the time of day at which the delay
interval starts.",
              "type": "string",
              "pattern": "^[T]([0-2][0-9]:[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9])([zZ]|([\\+-])([01]\\d|2[0-3]):?([0-
5]\\d))$"
            },
            "n": {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
            },
            "id": {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
            },
            "if": {
              "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
              "items": {
                "enum": [
                  "oic.if.a",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ],
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object"
      }
    }
  }
```

6.70.5 Property definition

Table 143 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.delaydefrost" Resource Type.

Table 143 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.delaydefrost".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
interval	integer		Read Write	Defrost interval as defined by Energy Star.
stopTime	string		Read Write	Stop time for the time period, if present interval cannot be present. This is the time of day at which the delay interval stops.
n	multiple types: see schema		Read Write	
startTime	string		Read Write	Start time for the time period. This is the time of day at which the delay interval starts.
status	boolean		Read Write	Indicates whether any supported delay defrost function is active.
if	array: see schema		Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

rt	array: see schema		Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema		Read Write	

6.70.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 144 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.delaydefrost" Resource Type.

Table 144 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.delaydefrost".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.71 Eco Mode

6.71.1 Introduction

This Resource specifies the supported and currently active Eco Mode of a Device The Resource is a deriviative of the Mode Resource (oic.r.mode) with a restriction that the population of supportedmodes and modes Properties is restricted to the set of values: "disabled","enabled","notsupported".
The adminforced Property indicates that the value has been set by another party (e.g. via some offboard Smart Energy interaction)

6.71.2 Example URI

/EcomodeResURI

6.71.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.ecomode".

6.71.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Eco Mode",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/EcomodeResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource specifies the supported and currently active Eco Mode of a
Device\nThe Resource is a deriviative of the Mode Resource (oic.r.mode) with a restriction that the
population of supportedmodes and modes Properties is restricted to the set of
values:\n\"disabled\",\"enabled\",\"notsupported\".\nThe adminforced Property indicates that the
```

```
value has been set by another party (e.g. via some offboard Smart Energy interaction)\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.ecomode"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "supportedModes": ["disabled","enabled"],
                  "modes": ["disabled"],
                  "adminforced": false
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ecomode" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ecomode-update" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "modes": ["enabled"]
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "modes": ["enabled"]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ecomode-update" }
            }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "ecomode" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.ecomode"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "modes": {
            "description": "The array of the currently active mode(s).",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "items": {
              "enum": ["disabled", "enabled", "notsupported"],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "supportedModes": {
            "description": "The array of possible modes the device supports.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["disabled", "enabled", "notsupported"],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "adminforced": {
            "description": "The indicator that the current mode of operation has been forced by admin
action.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type" : "object",
        "required": ["supportedModes", "modes"]
      },
      "ecomode-update" : {
        "properties": {
          "modes": {
            "description": "The desired mode.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["disabled", "enabled", "notsupported"],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
       "required": ["modes"]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.71.5 Property definition

Table 145 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.ecomode" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

13573 **Table 145 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.ecomode".**

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
modes	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	The array of the currently active mode(s).
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
supportedModes	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The array of possible modes the device supports.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
adminforced	boolean	No	Read Only	The indicator that the current mode of operation has been forced by admin action.
modes	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	The desired mode.

13574 ### 6.71.6 CRUDN behaviour

13575 Table 146 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.ecomode" Resource
13576 Type.

13577 **Table 146 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.ecomode".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

13578 ## 6.72 Heating Zone

13579 ### 6.72.1 Introduction

13580 This Resource provides information about the status of a (single) heating zone of a Cook-Top.
13581 It describes the case of a Cook-Top whose zones can be activated dynamically (i.e. the device

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

implements pot recognition).
The Property "maxheatinglevel" defines the max level for the heating zone
The Property "heatinglevel" is the current heating level of the zone
For each element, the value range is from 0 (indication that the zone is not heating) to "maxheatinglevel".

6.72.2 Example URI

/HeatingZoneResURI

6.72.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.heatingzone".

6.72.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Heating Zone",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/HeatingZoneResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource provides information about the status of a (single) heating
zone of a Cook-Top.\nIt describes the case of a Cook-Top whose zones can be activated dynamically
(i.e. the device implements pot recognition).\nThe Property \"maxheatinglevel\" defines the max
level for the heating zone\nThe Property \"heatinglevel\" is the current heating level of the zone\n
For each element, the value range is from 0 (indication that the zone is not heating) to
\"maxheatinglevel\".",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the current heating zone information.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.heatingzone"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "maxheatinglevel": 6,
                  "heatinglevel": 0
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/HeatingZone" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
```

```
    "HeatingZone" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.heatingzone"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "heatinglevel": {
          "description": "The current heating level for the zone.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "maxheatinglevel": {
          "description": "The maximum heating level for the zone.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["maxheatinglevel", "heatinglevel"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.72.5 Property definition

Table 147 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.heatingzone" Resource Type.

Table 147 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.heatingzone".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
heatinglevel	integer	Yes	Read Only	The current heating level for the zone.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
maxheatinglevel	integer	Yes	Read Only	The maximum heating level for the zone.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.72.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 148 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.heatingzone" Resource Type.

Table 148 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.heatingzone".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.73 Heating Zone Collection

6.73.1 Introduction

This Resource provides information about the status of the heating zones of a Cook-Top. It describes the case of a Cook-Top whose zones can be activated dynamically (i.e. the device implements pot recognition).
The resource is a Collection of instances of oic.r.heatingzone detailing the individual cooktop zones Retrieves the current heating zone information.

6.73.2 Example URI

/HeatingZoneResURI

6.73.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.heatingzonecollection, oic.wk.col".

6.73.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Heating Zone Collection",
    "version": "20190307",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
```

```
        "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
    },
    "schemes": ["http"],
    "consumes": ["application/json"],
    "produces": ["application/json"],
    "paths": {
      "/HeatingZoneResURI?if=oic.if.ll" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource provides information about the status of the heating zones of
a Cook-Top.\nIt describes the case of a Cook-Top whose zones can be activated dynamically (i.e. the
device implements pot recognition).\nThe resource is a Collection of instances of oic.r.heatingzone
detailing the individual cooktop zones\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                [
                  {"href": "/myZone1ResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.heatingzone"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/myZone2ResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.heatingzone"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/myZone3ResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.heatingzone"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/myZone4ResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.heatingzone"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]}
                ],
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/HeatingZone-ll" }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/HeatingZoneResURI?if=oic.if.b": {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource provides information about the status of the heating zones of
a Cook-Top.\nIt describes the case of a Cook-Top whose zones can be activated dynamically (i.e. the
device implements pot recognition).\nThe resource is a Collection of instances of oic.r.heatingzone
detailing the individual cooktop zones\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":  [
                {
                  "href": "/heatingZoneLeftResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "maxheatinglevel": 6,
                    "heatinglevel": 0
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/heatingZoneRightResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "maxheatinglevel": 6,
                    "heatinglevel": 3
                  }
                }
              ],
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/HeatingZoneCollectionBatch-Retrieve" }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/HeatingZoneResURI?if=oic.if.baseline" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource provides information about the status of the heating zones of
```

```
a Cook-Top.\nIt describes the case of a Cook-Top whose zones can be activated dynamically (i.e. the
device implements pot recognition).\nThe resource is a Collection of instances of oic.r.heatingzone
detailing the individual cooktop zones\nRetrieves the current heating zone information.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "",
            "x-example":
              {
                "rt":    ["oic.r.heatingzonecollection","oic.wk.col"],
                "if":    ["oic.if.ll","oic.if.b","oic.if.baseline"],
                "rts":   ["oic.r.heatingzone"],
                "links": [
                  {"href": "/myZone1ResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.heatingzone"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/myZone2ResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.heatingzone"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/myZone3ResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.heatingzone"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]},
                  {"href": "/myZone4ResURI", "rt": ["oic.r.heatingzone"], "if":
["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"], "eps": [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]}
                ]
              },
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/HeatingZone" }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface-all" : {
      "in" : "query",
      "name" : "if",
      "type" : "string",
      "enum" : ["oic.if.ll", "oic.if.b", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "HeatingZone-ll" : {
      "items": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
      },
      "type": "array",
      "minItems": 1,
      "uniqueItems": true,
      "readOnly": true
    },
    "oic.oic-link": {
      "type": "object",
      "properties": {
        "anchor": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/anchor"
        },
        "di": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/di"
        },
        "eps": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/eps"
        },
        "href": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
        },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
          "ins": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/ins"
          },
          "p": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/p"
          },
          "rel": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/rel_array"
          },
          "title": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/title"
          },
          "type": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/type"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array",
            "readOnly": true
          },
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type of the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.heatingzone"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "type": "array",
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "href",
          "rt",
          "if"
        ]
      },
      "HeatingZone" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.heatingzonecollection",
                "oic.wk.col"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "type": "array",
```

```
            "uniqueItems": true
          },
          "links": {
            "items": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
            },
            "type": "array",
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "rts": {
            "items": {
              "anyOf": [
                {
                  "enum": [
                    "oic.r.heatingzone",
                    "oic.r.value.conditional"
                  ],
                  "type": "string",
                  "maxLength": 64
                },
                {
                  "enum": [
                    "oic.r.heatingzone"
                  ],
                  "type": "string",
                  "maxLength": 64
                }
              ]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "type": "array",
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.ll",
                "oic.if.b",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type" : "object"
      },
      "HeatingZoneCollectionBatch-Retrieve" : {
        "type": "array",
        "minItems": 1,
        "uniqueItems": true,
        "items": {
          "type": "object",
          "additionalProperties": true,
```

```
        "properties": {
          "href": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
          },
          "rep": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/HeatingZoneResURI.swagger.json#/definiti
ons/HeatingZone"
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "href",
          "rep"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

6.73.5 Property definition

Table 149 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.heatingzonecollection, oic.wk.col" Resource Type.

Table 149 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.heatingzonecollection, oic.wk.col".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rep	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema		Read Write	
rts	array: see schema		Read Only	
id	multiple types: see schema		Read Write	
rt	array: see schema		Read Write	
if	array: see schema		Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource
links	array: see schema		Read Only	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

anchor	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by the target Resource
rel	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
ins	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
type	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
eps	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
title	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
p	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
di	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	Resource Type of the target Resource

14046 **6.73.6 CRUDN behaviour**

14047 Table 150 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.heatingzonecollection,
14048 oic.wk.col" Resource Type.

14049 **Table 150 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" =**
14050 **"oic.r.heatingzonecollection, oic.wk.col".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.74 Selectable Levels

6.74.1 Introduction

This Resource provides a set of device defined levels that can be selected for an operation. For example where a humidifier has a discrete set that model different humidity levels that can be set.
The Property "availablelevels" is an array of the levels that can be selected, these can be a number or an integer (as subset of integer).
The Property "targetlevel" is the level that has currently been selected and is written to in order to select a new level.
When retrieved the targetlevel provides the actual value that has been selected.

6.74.2 Example URI

/SelectableLevelsResURI

6.74.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.selectablelevels".

6.74.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Selectable Levels",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/SelectableLevelsResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource provides a set of device defined levels that can be selected
for an operation.\nFor example where a humidifier has a discrete set that model different humidity
levels that can be set.\nThe Property \"availablelevels\" is an array of the levels that can be
selected, these can be a number or an integer (as subset of integer).\nThe Property \"targetlevel\"
is the level that has currently been selected and is written to in order to select a new
level.\nWhen retrieved the targetlevel provides the actual value that has been selected.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Example is using integers for selection levels.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.selectablelevels"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "availablelevels":[0, 2, 4, 6, 8],
                  "targetlevel": 2
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/SelectableLevels" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets the current level from the set \"availablelevels\".",
        "parameters": [
```

```
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/UpdateSchema" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "targetlevel": 4
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "targetlevel": 4
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/UpdateSchema" }
              },
              "403": {
                "description" : "Generated by a OCF Server when an attempt is made to update to a
targetlevel that is not in the set of availablelevels",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "availablelevels":[0, 2, 4, 6, 8],
                    "targetlevel": 2
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/SelectableLevels" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "SelectableLevels" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.selectablelevels"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "targetlevel": {
            "description": "The target level from the available selectable set.",
            "type": "number"
          },
          "availablelevels": {
            "description": "The set of levels to select from.",
            "items": {
               "type": "number"
            },
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type" : "object",
        "required": ["availablelevels", "targetlevel"]
      },
      "UpdateSchema" : {
        "properties": {
          "targetlevel": {
            "description": "The target level from the available selectable set",
            "type": "number"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["targetlevel"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.74.5 Property definition

Table 151 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.selectablelevels" Resource Type.

Table 151 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.selectablelevels".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
targetlevel	number	Yes	Read Write	The target level from the available selectable set
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
targetlevel	number	Yes	Read Write	The target level from the available selectable set.
availablelevels	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The set of levels to select from.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.74.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 152 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.selectablelevels" Resource Type.

Table 152 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.selectablelevels".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.75 Value Conditional

6.75.1 Introduction

This Resource specifies conditions that can be applied to an observed value in any Resource. These conditions are applied by the OCF Server exposing the Resource to any generated notifications because of subscriptions to the Resource.
A unicast RETRIEVE to the Resource will receive the most recent value; which may not be the most recent notified value.
An OCF Server exposes this Resource in association with the Resource conveying the observed value.
This is done by means of a new Resource instance with an RT of ["oic.r.<thing being observed>", "oic.r.value.conditional"], e.g ["oic.r.temperature", "oic.r.value.conditional"].
The Property "threshold" is the amount by which the thing being observed must change before a notification is sent.
The Property "minnotifyperiod" is the minimum time in ms (milliseconds) that must elapse before a notification is sent.
If the maxnotifyperiod (time in ms (milliseconds)) elapses then a notification must be sent.
The Property "maxnotifyperiod" is a timer that resets each time a notification is sent.
A value of '0' for any of "threshold"," minnotifyperiod" or "maxnotifyperiod" means that the capability is supported but not active.

6.75.2 Example URI

/ValueConditionalResURI

6.75.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.value.conditional".

6.75.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Value Conditional",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ValueConditionalResURI" : {
```

```
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource specifies conditions that can be applied to an observed value
in any Resource.\nThese conditions are applied by the OCF Server exposing the Resource to any
generated notifications because of subscriptions to the Resource.\nA unicast RETRIEVE to the
Resource will receive the most recent value; which may not be the most recent notified value.\nAn
OCF Server exposes this Resource in association with the Resource conveying the observed
value.\nThis is done by means of a new Resource instance with an RT of [\"oic.r.<thing being
observed>\", \"oic.r.value.conditional\"], e.g [\"oic.r.temperature\",
\"oic.r.value.conditional\"].\nThe Property \"threshold\" is the amount by which the thing being
observed must change before a notification is sent.\nThe Property \"minnotifyperiod\" is the minimum
time in ms (milliseconds) that must elapse before a notification is sent.\nIf the maxnotifyperiod
(time in ms (milliseconds)) elapses then a notification must be sent.\nThe Property
\"maxnotifyperiod\" is a timer that resets each time a notification is sent.\nA value of '0' for any
of \"threshold\",\" minnotifyperiod\" or \"maxnotifyperiod\" means that the capability is supported
but not active.",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rt": ["oic.r.value.conditional"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "threshold": 2,
                    "minnotifyperiod": 2000,
                    "maxnotifyperiod": 5000
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/valueconditional" }
              }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/valueconditional" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "threshold": 2,
                  "minnotifyperiod": 1500
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "threshold": 2,
                    "minnotifyperiod": 1500
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/valueconditional" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
```

```
      "valueconditional" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.value.conditional"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "maxnotifyperiod": {
            "description": "The maximum elapsed time in ms before a notification must be sent.",
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "minnotifyperiod": {
            "description": "The minimum elapsed time in ms before a notification is sent.",
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "threshold": {
            "description": "The amount by which the measured value must change before a notification
is sent.",
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.rw",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "anyOf": [
          {
            "required": ["threshold"]
          },
          {
            "required": ["minnotifyperiod"]
          },
          {
            "required": ["maxnotifyperiod"]
          }
        ],
        "type": "object"
      }
    }
  }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.75.5 Property definition

Table 153 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.value.conditional" Resource Type.

Table 153 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.value.conditional".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
threshold	number	No	Read Write	The amount by which the measured value must change before a notification is sent.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
minnotifyperiod	integer	No	Read Write	The minimum elapsed time in ms before a notification is sent.
maxnotifyperiod	integer	Yes	Read Write	The maximum elapsed time in ms before a notification must be sent.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.75.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 154 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.value.conditional" Resource Type.

Table 154 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.value.conditional".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

	get	post		observe

6.76 Colour Space Coordinates

6.76.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the colour using colour space co-ordinates. The Property "csc" is the colour space coordinates in CIE colour space. The first item in the array is the X coordinate. The second item in the array is the Y coordinate. If the Property "precision" is provided it applies to both the X and Y coordinates. The Resource provides the colour using colour space coordinates.

6.76.2 Example URI

/example/ColourSpaceCoordinatesResURI

6.76.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.colour.csc".

6.76.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Colour Space Coordinates",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/example/ColourSpaceCoordinatesResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the colour using colour space co-ordinates.\nThe
Property \"csc\" is the colour space coordinates in CIE colour space.\n  The first item in the array
is the X coordinate.\n  The second item in the array is the Y coordinate.\n  If the Property
\"precision\" is provided it applies to both the X and Y coordinates.\nThe Resource provides the
colour using colour space coordinates.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.colour.csc"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "csc": [0.41, 0.51]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourCSC" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets current colour space coordinates\n",
        "parameters": [
```

```
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourCSC" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "csc": [0.40, 0.70]
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "csc": [0.40, 0.70]
                  },
                "schema": {"$ref": "#/definitions/ColourCSC" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "ColourCSC" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.colour.csc"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "csc": {
            "description": "The X and Y coordinates of the colour in CIE colour space.",
            "items": {
              "maximum": 1,
              "minimum": 0,
              "type": "number"
            },
            "maxItems": 2,
            "minItems": 2,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "precision": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
```

```
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["csc"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.76.5 Property definition

Table 155 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.colour.csc" Resource Type.

Table 155 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.csc".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
csc	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	The X and Y coordinates of the colour in CIE colour space.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.76.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 156 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.colour.csc" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

14579 **Table 156 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.csc".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

14580 ## 6.77 Colour Temperature

14581 ### 6.77.1 Introduction

14582 This Resource describes the colour using colour temperature conventions.
14583 The Property "ct" is the Mired colour temperature.
14584 The equivalent value in Kelvin is obtained by Colour Temp(K) = 1,000,000/Colour Temp(Mired)
14585 THe Resource provides the colour using colour temperature conventions.

14586 ### 6.77.2 Example URI

14587 /example/ColourTemperatureResURI

14588 ### 6.77.3 Resource type

14589 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.colour.colourtemperature".

14590 ### 6.77.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
14591 {
14592   "swagger": "2.0",
14593   "info": {
14594     "title": "Colour Temperature",
14595     "version": "20190215",
14596     "license": {
14597       "name": "OCF Data Model License",
14598       "url":
14599 "https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
14600 CENSE.md",
14601       "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
14602 reserved."
14603     },
14604     "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
14605   },
14606   "schemes": ["http"],
14607   "consumes": ["application/json"],
14608   "produces": ["application/json"],
14609   "paths": {
14610     "/example/ColourTemperatureResURI" : {
14611       "get": {
14612         "description": "This Resource describes the colour using colour temperature
14613 conventions.\nThe Property \"ct\" is the Mired colour temperature.\nThe equivalent value in Kelvin
14614 is obtained by Colour Temp(K) = 1,000,000/Colour Temp(Mired)\nTHe Resource provides the colour using
14615 colour temperature conventions.",
14616         "parameters": [
14617           {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
14618         ],
14619         "responses": {
14620             "200": {
14621               "description" : "",
14622               "x-example":
14623                 {
14624                   "rt": ["oic.r.colour.colourtemperature"],
14625                   "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
14626                   "ct": 457
14627                 },
14628               "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourTemp" }
14629             }
14630         }
14631       },
14632       "post": {
14633         "description": "Sets current colour temperature value\n",
```

```
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourTemp" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "ct": 457
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "ct": 467
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourTemp" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "ColourTemp" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt" :
                  {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.colour.colourtemperature"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "ct": {
            "description": "The Mired colour temperature.",
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "range": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
          },
          "step": {
              "$ref":
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.a",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["ct"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.77.5 Property definition

Table 157 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.colour.colourtemperature" Resource Type.

Table 157 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.colourtemperature".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
ct	integer	Yes	Read Write	The Mired colour temperature.
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.77.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 158 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.colour.colourtemperature" Resource Type.

Table 158 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.colourtemperature".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.78 Colour Hue and Saturation

6.78.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the colour using hue-saturation conventions. The Property "hue" is the hue angle, it is a number value as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition (see reference [CIE CIE159:2004]). A Device that does not support fractional hue angles can provide integer values. If Property "precision" is provided it applies to the hue angle. The Property "saturation" is an integer value as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition (see reference [CIE CIE159:2004]). The Property "saturation" can be converted to a percentage by saturation/maximumsaturation X 100; where maximumsaturation is 32767 if the Property itself is not present. The Property "maximumsaturation" is the upper bound on the saturation supported by the Device. If not present the maximum value for saturation is 32767. The Resource provides the colour using hue and saturation conventions.

6.78.2 Example URI

/example/ColourHueSaturationResURI

6.78.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.colour.hs".

6.78.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Colour Hue and Saturation",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/example/ColourHueSaturationResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the colour using hue-saturation conventions.\nThe
Property \"hue\" is the hue angle, it is a number value as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition
(see reference [CIE CIE159:2004]).\nA Device that does not support fractional hue angles can provide
integer values.\nIf Property \"precision\" is provided it applies to the hue angle.\nThe Property
```

```
\"saturation\" is an integer value as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition (see reference [CIE
CIE159:2004]).\n The Property \"saturation\" can be converted to a percentage by
saturation/maximumsaturation X 100; where maximumsaturation is 32767 if the Property itself is not
present.\nThe Property \"maximumsaturation\" is the upper bound on the saturation supported by the
Device.\nIf not present the maximum value for saturation is 32767.\nThe Resource provides the colour
using hue and saturation conventions.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.colour.hs"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "hue": 300.0,
                  "saturation": 212,
                  "maximumsaturation": 1000
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourHS" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets current colour hue and saturation values.\nAt least one of hue or
saturation shall be provided in the payload.\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourHS" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "hue": 300.0,
                "saturation": 212
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "hue": 300.0,
                  "saturation":  212
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ColourHS" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.a", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "ColourHS" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.colour.hs"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "hue": {
            "description": "The hue angle as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition.",
            "maximum": 360.0,
            "minimum": 0.0,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "saturation": {
            "description": "The saturation as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition.",
            "maximum": 32767,
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "maximumsaturation": {
            "description": "The maximum supported value of \"saturation\" for this Device.",
            "maximum": 32767,
            "minimum": 0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "n": {
             "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
             "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "precision": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["hue", "saturation"]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.78.5 Property definition

Table 159 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.colour.hs" Resource Type.

Table 159 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.hs".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

hue	number	Yes	Read Write	The hue angle as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
saturation	integer	Yes	Read Write	The saturation as defined by the CIECAM02 model definition.
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
maximumsaturation	integer	No	Read Only	The maximum supported value of "saturation" for this Device.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

14921 **6.78.6 CRUDN behaviour**

14922 Table 160 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.colour.hs" Resource
14923 Type.

14924 **Table 160 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.colour.hs".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

14925 **6.79 Battery Material**

14926 **6.79.1 Introduction**

14927 This Resource describes the battery material represented as an enumerated set of strings.

14928 **6.79.2 Example URI**

14929 /BatteryMaterialResURI

14930 **6.79.3 Resource type**

14931 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.batterymaterial".

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.79.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Battery Material",
    "version": "20190222",
    "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/BatteryMaterialResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the battery material represented as an enumerated
set of strings.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                    "rt": ["oic.r.batterymaterial"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "material": "Alkaline"
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/BatteryMaterial" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "BatteryMaterial" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.batterymaterial"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "material": {
          "description": "The battery construction material (type).",
          "enum": [
            "Alkaline",
            "Aluminium Air",
            "Aluminium Ion",
            "Atomic Betavoltaics",
```

```
15003               "Atomic Optoelectric Nuclear",
15004               "Atomic Nuclear",
15005               "Bunsen Cell",
15006               "Chromic Acid Cell",
15007               "Poggendorff Cell",
15008               "Clark Cell",
15009               "Daniell Cell",
15010               "Dry Cell",
15011               "Earth",
15012               "Flow",
15013               "Flow Vanadium Redox",
15014               "Flow Zinc Bromine",
15015               "Flow Zinc Cerium",
15016               "Frog",
15017               "Fuel",
15018               "Galvanic Cell",
15019               "Glass",
15020               "Grove Cell",
15021               "Lead Acid",
15022               "Lead Acid Deep Cycle",
15023               "Lead Acid VRLA",
15024               "Lead Acid AGM",
15025               "Lead Acid Gel",
15026               "Leclanche Cell",
15027               "Lemon Potato",
15028               "Lithium",
15029               "Lithium Air",
15030               "Lithium Ion",
15031               "Lithium Ion Cobalt Oxide (ICR)",
15032               "Lithium Ion Manganese Oxide (IMR)",
15033               "Lithium Ion Polymer",
15034               "Lithium Iron Phosphate",
15035               "Lithium Sulfur",
15036               "Lithium Titanate",
15037               "Lithium Ion Thin Film",
15038               "Magnesium",
15039               "Magnesium Ion",
15040               "Mercury",
15041               "Molten Salt",
15042               "Nickel Cadmium",
15043               "Nickel Cadmium Vented Cell",
15044               "Nickel Hydrogen",
15045               "Nickel Iron ",
15046               "Nickel Metal Hydride",
15047               "Nickel Metal Hydride Low Self-Discharge",
15048               "Nickel Oxyhydroxide",
15049               "Nickel Oxyride",
15050               "Nickel Zinc",
15051               "Organic Radical",
15052               "Paper",
15053               "Polymer Based",
15054               "Polysulfide Bromide",
15055               "Potassium Ion",
15056               "Pulvermachers Chain",
15057               "Silicon Air",
15058               "Silver Calcium",
15059               "Silver Oxide",
15060               "Silver Zinc",
15061               "Sodium Ion",
15062               "Sodium Sulfur",
15063               "Solid State",
15064               "Sugar",
15065               "Super Iron",
15066               "UltraBattery",
15067               "Voltaic Pile",
15068               "Voltaic Pile Penny",
15069               "Voltaic Pile Trough",
15070               "Water Activated",
15071               "Weston Cell",
15072               "Zinc Air",
15073               "Zinc Carbon",
15074               "Zinc Chloride",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              "Zinc Ion",
              "Unknown"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["material"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.79.5 Property definition

Table 161 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.batterymaterial" Resource Type.

Table 161 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.batterymaterial".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

material	string	Yes	Read Only	The battery construction material (type).

6.79.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 162 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.batterymaterial" Resource Type.

Table 162 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.batterymaterial".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.80 Brewing

6.80.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the attributes associated with brewing. This resource is used for configuration only. The Operation of the Device is handled independently of this Resource. The amount requested is in ml. The strength of a brewed drink is an integer, the range of which may be enforced by the presence of a strengthrange Property.

6.80.2 Example URI

/BrewingResURI

6.80.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.brewing".

6.80.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Brewing",
    "version": "20190222",
    "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/BrewingResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with brewing. This
resource is used for configuration only. The Operation of the Device is handled independently of
this Resource. The amount requested is in ml. The strength of a brewed drink is an integer, the
range of which may be enforced by the presence of a strengthrange Property.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
```

```
                    "rt": ["oic.r.brewing"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "amountrequested": 120,
                    "strength": 8,
                    "strengthrange": [1, 10]
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Brewing" }
              }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Sets the brewing values\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Brewing" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "amountrequested": 120,
                  "strength": 8
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "amountrequested": 120,
                    "strength": 8
                  }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Brewing" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.brewing"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "strength": {
            "description": "The strength of a brewed drink.",
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "amountrequested": {
            "description": "The amount requested in ml.",
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "strengthrange": {
            "items": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "maxItems": 2,
            "minItems": 2,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.rw",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["amountrequested"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.80.5 Property definition

Table 163 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.brewing" Resource Type.

Table 163 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.brewing".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
amountrequested	integer	Yes	Read Write	The amount requested in ml.
strength	integer	No	Read Write	The strength of a brewed drink.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
strengthrange	array: see schema	No	Read Only	

6.80.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 164 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.brewing" Resource Type.

Table 164 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.brewing".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.81 Energy

6.81.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the attributes associated with electrical energy. This Resource can be used for either rated (read-only), desired (read-write) or measured (read-only) energy. The Property "voltage" is in Volts (V), The Property "current" in Amps (A), and The Property "frequency" is in Hertz (Hz).

6.81.2 Example URI

/EnergyResURI

6.81.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.energy.electrical".

6.81.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Energy",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/EnergyResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with electrical energy.
This Resource can be used for either rated (read-only), desired (read-write) or measured (read-only)
energy. The Property \"voltage\" is in Volts (V), The Property \"current\" in Amps (A), and The
Property \"frequency\" is in Hertz (Hz).",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
```

```
                "description" : "Retrieves the current energy.",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rt": ["oic.r.energy.electrical"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "voltage": 120.0,
                    "current": 5.0,
                    "frequency": 60.0
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Energy" }
              }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Sets the desired energy values\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/EnergyUpdate" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "desiredvoltage": 130.0,
                  "desiredcurrent": 6.0
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "desiredvoltage": 130.0,
                    "desiredcurrent": 6.0
                  }
              }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface" : {
          "in" : "query",
          "name" : "if",
          "type" : "string",
          "enum" : ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "Energy" : {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "The Resource Type.",
              "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.energy.electrical"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "desiredcurrent": {
              "description": "The desired electric current in Amps (A).",
              "type": "number"
            },
            "current": {
              "description": "The electric current in Amps (A).",
              "readOnly": true,
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "type": "number"
          },
          "frequency": {
            "description": "The electric frequency in Hertz (Hz).",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "voltage": {
            "description": "The electric voltage in Volts (V).",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "desiredfrequency": {
            "description": "The desired electric frequency in Hertz (Hz).",
            "type": "number"
          },
          "desiredvoltage": {
            "description": "The desired electric voltage in Volts (V).",
            "type": "number"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.rw",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type" : "object",
        "required": ["voltage", "current", "frequency"]
      }
      ,
      "EnergyUpdate" : {
        "properties": {
          "desiredcurrent": {
            "description": "The desired electric current in Amps (A).",
            "type": "number"
          },
          "desiredfrequency": {
            "description": "The desired electric frequency in Hertz (Hz).",
            "type": "number"
          },
          "desiredvoltage": {
            "description": "The desired electric voltage in Volts (V).",
            "type": "number"
          }
        },
        "anyOf": [
          {
            "required": ["desiredvoltage"]
          },
          {
            "required": ["desiredcurrent"]
          },
          {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "required": ["desiredfrequency"]
          }
        ],
        "type": "object"
      }
    }
}
```

6.81.5 Property definition

Table 165 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.energy.electrical" Resource Type.

Table 165 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.electrical".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
desiredcurrent	number	No	Read Write	The desired electric current in Amps (A).
desiredvoltage	number	No	Read Write	The desired electric voltage in Volts (V).
desiredfrequency	number	Yes	Read Write	The desired electric frequency in Hertz (Hz).
desiredcurrent	number	No	Read Write	The desired electric current in Amps (A).
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
desiredvoltage	number	No	Read Write	The desired electric voltage in Volts (V).
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
frequency	number	Yes	Read Only	The electric frequency in Hertz (Hz).

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

current	number	Yes	Read Only	The electric current in Amps (A).
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
voltage	number	Yes	Read Only	The electric voltage in Volts (V).
desiredfrequency	number	No	Read Write	The desired electric frequency in Hertz (Hz).

6.81.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 166 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.energy.electrical" Resource Type.

Table 166 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.electrical".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.82 Energy Generation

6.82.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the attributes associated with energy generation The Property "energygenerated" is a number that provides the energy generated in Watt-hour(Wh).

6.82.2 Example URI

/EnergyGenerationResURI

6.82.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.energy.generation".

6.82.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Energy Generation",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/EnergyGenerationResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with energy
generation\nThe Property \"energygenerated\" is a number that provides the energy generated in Watt-
hour(Wh).",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.energy.generation"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "energygenerated": 3000.00
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/EnergyGeneration" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in" : "query",
      "name" : "if",
      "type" : "string",
      "enum" : ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "EnergyGeneration" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.energy.generation"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "energygenerated": {
          "description": "The energy generated in Watt-hour(Wh).",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "number"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["energygenerated"]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.82.5 Property definition

Table 167 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.energy.generation" Resource Type.

Table 167 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.generation".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
energygenerated	number	Yes	Read Only	The energy generated in Watt-hour(Wh).
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.82.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 168 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.energy.generation" Resource Type.

Table 168 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.energy.generation".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.83 Foaming

6.83.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the attributes associated with foaming. The Property "foamstrength" of the liquid is represented as an integer.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

The foam strength is an integer, the range of which may be enforced by the presence of the Property "range".

6.83.2 Example URI

/FoamingResURI

6.83.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.foaming".

6.83.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Foaming",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/FoamingResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with foaming. The Property
\"foamstrength\" of the liquid is represented as an integer.\nThe foam strength is an integer, the
range of which may be enforced by the presence of the Property \"range\".",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the state of foaming.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.foaming"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "foamstrength": 50,
                  "range": [0, 100]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Foaming" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets foaming value\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Foaming" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "foamstrength": 50
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
```

```
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "foamstrength": 50
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Foaming" }
              }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "Foaming" : {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "Resource Type",
              "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.foaming"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "foamstrength": {
              "description": "The desired foaminess of the liquid.",
              "type": "integer"
            },
            "n": {
                "$ref":
    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
    schema.json#/definitions/n"
            },
            "id": {
                "$ref":
    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
    schema.json#/definitions/id"
            },
            "range": {
                "$ref":
    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
    schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
            },
            "step": {
                "$ref":
    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
    schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
            },
            "if": {
              "description": "The interface set supported by this resource",
              "items": {
                "enum": [
                  "oic.if.rw",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ],
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 2,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            }
```

```
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["foamstrength"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.83.5 Property definition

Table 169 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.foaming" Resource Type.

Table 169 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.foaming".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
foamstrength	integer	Yes	Read Write	The desired foaminess of the liquid.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The interface set supported by this resource
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.83.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 170 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.foaming" Resource Type.

Table 170 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.foaming".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.84 Grinder

6.84.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the attributes associated with a grinder. The Property "coarseness" of the grounds is an integer. The higher the value, the less coarse. The Property "remaining" is a percentage that represents the unground material left.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.84.2 Example URI

/GrinderResURI

6.84.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.grinder".

6.84.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Grinder",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/GrinderResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with a grinder. The
Property \"coarseness\" of the grounds is an integer. The higher the value, the less coarse. The
Property \"remaining\" is a percentage that represents the unground material left.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the state of a grinder.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.grinder"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "coarseness": 10,
                  "remaining": 50
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Grinder" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets grinding values.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/GrinderUpdate" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "coarseness": 10
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "coarseness": 10
```

```
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/GrinderUpdate" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Grinder" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.grinder"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "coarseness": {
            "description": "The desired coarseness when grinding.",
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "remaining": {
            "description": "The percentage of unground material left.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "range": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
          },
          "step": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.rw",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["coarseness"]
      },
      "GrinderUpdate" : {
        "properties": {
          "coarseness": {
            "description": "The desired coarseness when grinding.",
            "type": "integer"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["coarseness"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.84.5 Property definition

Table 171 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.grinder" Resource Type.

Table 171 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.grinder".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
remaining	integer	No	Read Only	The percentage of unground material left.
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
coarseness	integer	Yes	Read Write	The desired coarseness when grinding.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

coarseness	integer	Yes	Read Write	The desired coarseness when grinding.

6.84.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 172 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.grinder" Resource Type.

Table 172 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.grinder".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.85 Liquid Level

6.85.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the attributes associated with liquid level. The Property "currentlevel" and "desiredlevel" are defined in terms of a percentage. The behaviour of when the currentlevel and desiredlevel are not equal is determined by the device manufacturer.

6.85.2 Example URI

/LiquidLevelResURI

6.85.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.liquid.level".

6.85.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Liquid Level",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/LiquidLevelResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with liquid level. The
Property \"currentlevel\" and \"desiredlevel\" are defined in terms of a percentage. The behaviour
of when the currentlevel and desiredlevel are not equal is determined by the device manufacturer.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the state of liquid level.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.liquid.level"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"],
```

```
                    "currentlevel": 60,
                    "desiredlevel": 80
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/LiquidLevel" }
              }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Sets liquid level value.",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-rw"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/LiquidLevelUpdate" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "desiredlevel": 80
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "desiredlevel": 80
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/LiquidLevelUpdate" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"]
      },
      "interface-rw" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "LiquidLevel" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.liquid.level"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "currentlevel": {
            "description": "The current level of the liquid in percentage.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "desiredlevel": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "description": "The desired level of the liquid in percentage.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "step": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.rw",
                "oic.if.r",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type" : "object",
        "required": ["currentlevel"]
      },
      "LiquidLevelUpdate" : {
        "properties": {
          "desiredlevel": {
            "description": "The desired level of the liquid in percentage.",
            "maximum": 100,
            "minimum": 0,
            "type": "integer"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["desiredlevel"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.85.5 Property definition

Table 173 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.liquid.level" Resource Type.

Table 173 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.liquid.level".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
currentlevel	integer	Yes	Read Only	The current level of the liquid in percentage.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
desiredlevel	integer	No	Read Write	The desired level of the liquid in percentage.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
desiredlevel	integer	Yes	Read Write	The desired level of the liquid in percentage.

16097 **6.85.6 CRUDN behaviour**

16098 Table 174 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.liquid.level" Resource
16099 Type.

16100 **Table 174 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.liquid.level".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

16101 **6.86 Vehicle Connector**

16102 **6.86.1 Introduction**

16103 This Resource describes the attributes associated with an electric vehicle charging connector. The
16104 Property "connected" is a boolean indicating the status of the connector (False = disconnected,
16105 True = connected). The Property "ratedchargingcapacity" and "rateddischargingcapacity" are in
16106 Amps (A).

16107 **6.86.2 Example URI**

16108 /VehicleConnectorResURI

16109 **6.86.3 Resource type**

16110 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.vehicle.connector".

16111 **6.86.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition**

```
16112 {
16113   "swagger": "2.0",
16114   "info": {
16115     "title": "Vehicle Connector",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
16116       "version": "20190215",
16117       "license": {
16118         "name": "OCF Data Model License",
16119         "url":
16120    "https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
16121    CENSE.md",
16122         "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
16123    reserved."
16124       },
16125       "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
16126     },
16127     "schemes": ["http"],
16128     "consumes": ["application/json"],
16129     "produces": ["application/json"],
16130     "paths": {
16131       "/VehicleConnectorResURI" : {
16132         "get": {
16133           "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with an electric vehicle
16134    charging connector. The Property \"connected\" is a boolean indicating the status of the connector
16135    (False = disconnected, True = connected). The Property \"ratedchargingcapacity\" and
16136    \"rateddischargingcapacity\" are in Amps (A).",
16137           "parameters": [
16138             {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
16139           ],
16140           "responses": {
16141               "200": {
16142                 "description" : "",
16143                 "x-example":
16144                   {
16145                     "rt": ["oic.r.vehicle.connector"],
16146                     "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
16147                     "connected": true,
16148                     "ratedchargingcapacity": 20.0,
16149                     "rateddischargingcapacity": 5.0
16150                   },
16151                 "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/VehicleConnector" }
16152               }
16153           }
16154         }
16155       }
16156     },
16157     "parameters": {
16158       "interface": {
16159         "in": "query",
16160         "name": "if",
16161         "type": "string",
16162         "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
16163       }
16164     },
16165     "definitions": {
16166       "VehicleConnector" : {
16167         "properties": {
16168           "rt": {
16169             "description": "The Resource Type.",
16170             "items": {
16171               "enum": ["oic.r.vehicle.connector"],
16172               "maxLength": 64,
16173               "type": "string"
16174             },
16175             "minItems": 1,
16176             "uniqueItems": true,
16177             "readOnly": true,
16178             "type": "array"
16179           },
16180           "connected": {
16181             "description": "The connection state.",
16182             "readOnly": true,
16183             "type": "boolean"
16184           },
16185           "ratedchargingcapacity": {
16186             "description": "The rated charging capacity in Amps (A).",
16187             "readOnly": true,
```

```
            "type": "number"
          },
          "rateddischargingcapacity": {
            "description": "The rated discharging capacity in Amps (A).",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["connected"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.86.5 Property definition

Table 175 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.vehicle.connector" Resource Type.

Table 175 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.vehicle.connector".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
ratedchargingcapacity	number	No	Read Only	The rated charging capacity in Amps (A).
connected	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The connection state.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
rateddischargingcapacity	number	No	Read Only	The rated discharging capacity in Amps (A).
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

6.86.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 176 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.vehicle.connector" Resource Type.

Table 176 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.vehicle.connector".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.87 Time Stamp

6.87.1 Introduction

This Resource describes Properties associated with a timestamp. The "timestamp" Property is a string that captures a timestamp using the RFC3339 datetime format (e.g: 2007-04-05T14:30Z) (Time+Date+Timezone).

6.87.2 Example URI

/TimeStampResURI

6.87.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.time.stamp".

6.87.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Time Stamp",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
```

```
16264       "/TimeStampResURI" : {
16265         "get": {
16266           "description": "This Resource describes Properties associated with a timestamp.\nThe
16267    \"timestamp\" Property is a string that captures a timestamp using the RFC3339 datetime format (e.g:
16268    2007-04-05T14:30Z) (Time+Date+Timezone).",
16269           "parameters": [
16270             {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
16271           ],
16272           "responses": {
16273               "200": {
16274                 "description" : "",
16275                 "x-example":
16276                   {
16277                     "rt": ["oic.r.time.stamp"],
16278                     "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"],
16279                     "timestamp": "2015-11-05T14:30:00Z"
16280                   },
16281                 "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/TimeStamp" }
16282               }
16283           }
16284         }
16285       }
16286     },
16287     "parameters": {
16288       "interface": {
16289         "in": "query",
16290         "name": "if",
16291         "type": "string",
16292         "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"]
16293       }
16294     },
16295     "definitions": {
16296       "TimeStamp" : {
16297         "properties": {
16298           "rt": {
16299             "description": "The Resource Type.",
16300             "items": {
16301               "enum": ["oic.r.time.stamp"],
16302               "maxLength": 64,
16303               "type": "string"
16304             },
16305             "minItems": 1,
16306             "uniqueItems": true,
16307             "readOnly": true,
16308             "type": "array"
16309           },
16310           "timestamp": {
16311             "description": "An RFC3339 formated time indicating when the data was observed (e.g.:
16312    2016-02-15T09:19Z, 1996-12-19T16:39:57-08:00).",
16313             "format": "date-time",
16314             "readOnly": true,
16315             "type": "string"
16316           },
16317           "n": {
16318               "$ref":
16319    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
16320    schema.json#/definitions/n"
16321           },
16322           "id": {
16323               "$ref":
16324    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
16325    schema.json#/definitions/id"
16326           },
16327           "if": {
16328             "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
16329             "items": {
16330               "enum": [
16331                 "oic.if.s",
16332                 "oic.if.r",
16333                 "oic.if.baseline"
16334               ],
16335               "type": "string"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["timestamp"]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.87.5 Property definition

Table 177 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.time.stamp" Resource Type.

Table 177 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.time.stamp".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
timestamp	string	Yes	Read Only	An RFC3339 formated time indicating when the data was observed (e.g.: 2016-02-15T09:19Z, 1996-12-19T16:39:57-08:00).
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.87.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 178 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.time.stamp" Resource Type.

Table 178 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.time.stamp".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.88 3D Printer

6.88.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the attributes associated with 3D Printer. The type of 3D printing technology is specified by an enumerated string value. The maximum sizes in mm are included for the x, y, and z dimensions. A designation of whether the device is capable of WAN connectivity is represented in a boolean. The memory capacity is captured in MB.

6.88.2 Example URI

/3DPrinterResURI

6.88.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.printer.3d".

6.88.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "3D Printer",
    "version": "20190222",
     "license": {
        "name": "OCF Data Model License",
        "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/3DPrinterResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the attributes associated with 3D Printer. The type
of 3D printing technology is specified by an enumerated string value. The maximum sizes in mm are
included for the x, y, and z dimensions. A designation of whether the device is capable of WAN
connectivity is represented in a boolean. The memory capacity is captured in MB.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt" : ["oic.r.printer.3d"],
                  "if" : ["oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "3dprinttype" : "Digital Light Processing",
                  "printsizex" : 300.00,
                  "printsizey" : 200.50,
                  "printsizez" : 250.75,
                  "wanconnected" : false,
                  "memorysize" : 120.5
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/3DPrinter" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
```

```
        "enum": ["oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "3DPrinter": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.printer.3d"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems" : true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "printsizey": {
            "description": "This Property represents the maximum size of printing object in the
direction of Y-axis. The unit is mm.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "memorysize": {
            "description": "This Property represents the total memory size of the printer. The unit is
MB(Mega Bytes)",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "3dprinttype": {
            "description": "The type of 3D printing technology.",
            "enum": [
              "Fused Filament Fabrication",
              "Fused Deposition Modeling",
              "Digital Light Processing",
              "Powder Bed & inkjet head 3D Printing",
              "Photopolymer Jetting Technology",
              "Laminated Object Manufacturing",
              "Stereolithography Apparatus",
              "Selective Laser Sintering",
              "Unknown"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "wanconnected": {
            "description": "This Property indicates the connectivity capability of the 3D printer. If
the value is false, the printer does not have network facility to Wide Area Network such as internet
and GSM. If the value is true, the printer has network connectivity",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "printsizex": {
            "description": "This Property represents the maximum size of printing object in the
direction of X-axis. The unit is mm.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "printsizez": {
            "description": "This Property represents the maximum size of printing object in the
direction of Z-axis. The unit is mm.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
```

```
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.r",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "readOnly": true,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": ["3dprinttype", "printsizex", "printsizey", "printsizez", "wanconnected",
"memorysize"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.88.5 Property definition

Table 179 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.printer.3d" Resource Type.

Table 179 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.printer.3d".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
printsizez	number	Yes	Read Only	This Property represents the maximum size of printing object in the direction of Z-axis. The unit is mm.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type
printsizex	number	Yes	Read Only	This Property represents the maximum size of printing object in the direction of X-axis. The unit is mm.
printsizey	number	Yes	Read Only	This Property represents the

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

				maximum size of printing object in the direction of Y-axis. The unit is mm.
3dprinttype	string	Yes	Read Only	The type of 3D printing technology.
memorysize	number	Yes	Read Only	This Property represents the total memory size of the printer. The unit is MB(Mega Bytes)
wanconnected	boolean	Yes	Read Only	This Property indicates the connectivity capability of the 3D printer. If the value is false, the printer does not have network facility to Wide Area Network such as internet and GSM. If the value is true, the printer has network connectivity
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

16519 **6.88.6 CRUDN behaviour**

16520 Table 180 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.printer.3d" Resource
16521 Type.

16522 **Table 180 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.printer.3d".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.89 Blood Pressure

6.89.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's blood pressure. The unit is a single value that is one of mmHg or kPa. If the unit Property is missing the default is a millimeter of mercury [mmHg]. The bloodpressure and unit Properties are read-only values that are provided by the Server. When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

6.89.2 Example URI

/BloodPressureResURI

6.89.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.blood.pressure".

6.89.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Blood Pressure",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/BloodPressureResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's blood
pressure.\nThe unit is a single value that is one of mmHg or kPa.\nIf the unit Property is missing
the default is a millimeter of mercury [mmHg].\nThe bloodpressure and unit Properties are read-only
values that are provided by the Server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.blood.pressure"
              ],
              "systolic": 110.0,
              "diastolic": 85.0,
              "map": 93.0,
              "range": [20.0, 300.0],
              "step": 1.0,
              "units": "mmHg"
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/BloodPressure"
```

```
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [
        "oic.if.s",
        "oic.if.baseline"
      ]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "BloodPressure": {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "Resource Type",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.blood.pressure"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "map": {
          "description": "Mean arterial pressure (MAP)",
          "minimum": 0.0,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "number"
        },
        "units": {
          "description": "Blood pressure unit",
          "enum": [
            "mmHg",
            "kPa"
          ],
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "string",
          "default": "mmHg"
        },
        "systolic": {
          "description": "Systolic blood pressure",
          "minimum": 0.0,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "number"
        },
        "diastolic": {
          "description": "Diastolic blood pressure",
          "minimum": 0.0,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "number"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "systolic",
          "diastolic"
        ]
      }
    }
}
```

6.89.5 Property definition

Table 181 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.blood.pressure" Resource Type.

Table 181 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.blood.pressure".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
diastolic	number	Yes	Read Only	Diastolic blood pressure
units	string	No	Read Only	Blood pressure unit
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
systolic	number	Yes	Read Only	Systolic blood pressure
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
map	number	No	Read Only	Mean arterial pressure (MAP)

16697 **6.89.6 CRUDN behaviour**

16698 Table 182 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.blood.pressure"
16699 Resource Type.

16700 **Table 182 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.blood.pressure".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

16701 **6.90 Blood Pressure Monitor Atomic Measurement**

16702 **6.90.1 Introduction**

16703 This Resource describes the Properties associated with a blood pressure monitor.
16704 The Resource is an Atomic Measurement of blood pressure (oic.r.blood.pressure), pulse rate
16705 (oic.r.pulserate), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and user id (oic.r.userid).

16706 **6.90.2 Example URI**

16707 /BloodPressureMonitorAMResURI

16708 **6.90.3 Resource type**

16709 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.bloodpressuremonitor-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".

16710 **6.90.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition**

```
16711 {
16712   "swagger": "2.0",
16713   "info": {
16714     "title": "Blood Pressure Monitor Atomic Measurement",
16715     "version": "2019-03-22",
16716     "license": {
16717       "name": "OCF Data Model License",
16718       "url":
16719 "https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
16720 CENSE.md",
16721       "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
16722     },
16723     "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
16724   },
16725   "schemes": [
16726     "http"
16727   ],
```

```
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/BloodPressureMonitorAMResURI?if=oic.if.b": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a blood pressure
monitor.\nThe Resource is an Atomic Measurement of blood pressure (oic.r.blood.pressure),  pulse
rate (oic.r.pulserate), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and user id (oic.r.userid).",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": [
              {
                "href": "/myBloodPressureResURI",
                "rep": {
                  "systolic": 120.0,
                  "diastolic": 80.0,
                  "map": 93.0,
                  "range": [20.0, 300.0],
                  "step": 1,
                  "units": "mmHg"
                }
              },
              {
                "href": "/myPulseRateResURI",
                "rep": {
                  "pulserate": 70,
                  "range": [20, 220],
                  "step": 1
                }
              },
              {
                "href": "/myUserId",
                "rep": {
                  "userid": "USER1"
                }
              },
              {
                "href": "/myTimeStamp",
                "rep": {
                  "timestamp": "2018-11-08T21:00+08:00"
                }
              }
            ],
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/batch-retrieve"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "/BloodPressureMonitorAMResURI?if=oic.if.ll": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a blood pressure
monitor.\nThe Resource is an Atomic Measurement of blood pressure (oic.r.blood.pressure),  pulse
rate (oic.r.pulserate), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and user id (oic.r.userid).",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
16800               "description": "",
16801               "x-example": [
16802                 {
16803                   "href": "/myBloodPressureResURI",
16804                   "rt": [
16805                     "oic.r.blood.pressure"
16806                   ],
16807                   "if": [
16808                     "oic.if.s",
16809                     "oic.if.baseline"
16810                   ]
16811                 },
16812                 {
16813                   "href": "/myPulseRateResURI",
16814                   "rt": [
16815                     "oic.r.pulserate"
16816                   ],
16817                   "if": [
16818                     "oic.if.s",
16819                     "oic.if.baseline"
16820                   ]
16821                 },
16822                 {
16823                   "href": "/myUserId",
16824                   "rt": [
16825                     "oic.r.userid"
16826                   ],
16827                   "if": [
16828                     "oic.if.r",
16829                     "oic.if.baseline"
16830                   ]
16831                 },
16832                 {
16833                   "href": "/myTimeStamp",
16834                   "rt": [
16835                     "oic.r.time.stamp"
16836                   ],
16837                   "if": [
16838                     "oic.if.r",
16839                     "oic.if.baseline"
16840                   ]
16841                 }
16842               ],
16843               "schema": {
16844                 "$ref": "#/definitions/links"
16845               }
16846             }
16847           }
16848         }
16849       },
16850       "/BloodPressureMonitorAMResURI?if=oic.if.baseline": {
16851         "get": {
16852           "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a blood pressure
16853     monitor.\nThe Resource is an Atomic Measurement of blood pressure (oic.r.blood.pressure),  pulse
16854     rate (oic.r.pulserate), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and user id (oic.r.userid).",
16855           "parameters": [
16856             {
16857               "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
16858             }
16859           ],
16860           "responses": {
16861             "200": {
16862               "description": "",
16863               "x-example": {
16864                 "rt": [
16865                   "oic.r.bloodpressuremonitor-am",
16866                   "oic.wk.atomicmeasurement"
16867                 ],
16868                 "if": [
16869                   "oic.if.b",
16870                   "oic.if.ll",
16871                   "oic.if.baseline"
```

```
                ],
                "rts-m": [
                  "oic.r.blood.pressure"
                ],
                "rts": [
                  "oic.r.blood.pressure",
                  "oic.r.pulserate",
                  "oic.r.userid",
                  "oic.r.time.stamp"
                ],
                "links": [
                  {
                    "href": "/myBloodPressureResURI",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.blood.pressure"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myPulseRateResURI",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.pulserate"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myUserId",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.userid"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.r",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myTimeStamp",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.time.stamp"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.r",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  }
                ]
              },
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/baseline"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface-all": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [
          "oic.if.b",
          "oic.if.ll",
          "oic.if.baseline"
        ]
      }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
  },
  "definitions": {
    "batch-retrieve": {
      "minItems": 1,
      "items": {
        "properties": {
          "href": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
          },
          "rep": {
            "type": "object",
            "anyOf": [
              {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/BloodPressureResURI.swagger.json#/defini
tions/BloodPressure"
              },
              {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/PulseRateResURI.swagger.json#/definition
s/PulseRate"
              },
              {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/UserIDResURI.swagger.json#/definitions/U
serID"
              },
              {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/TimeStampResURI.swagger.json#/definition
s/TimeStamp"
              }
            ]
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "href",
          "rep"
        ],
        "type": "object"
      },
      "type": "array"
    },
    "links": {
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
      }
    },
    "baseline": {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.bloodpressuremonitor-am",
              "oic.wk.atomicmeasurement"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "rts": {
          "description": "This contains all possible Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.blood.pressure",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                "oic.r.pulserate",
                "oic.r.userid",
                "oic.r.time.stamp"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rts-m": {
            "description": "This contains all mandatory Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.blood.pressure"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "maxItems": 1,
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.b",
                "oic.if.ll",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 3,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "links": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/links"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "rt","if","rts","rts-m","links"
        ]
      },
      "oic.oic-link": {
        "properties": {
          "if": {
            "type": "array",
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "minItems": 1,
            "items": {
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64,
              "enum": [
```

```
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.r",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ]
            }
          },
          "rt": {
            "type": "array",
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "minItems": 1,
            "items": {
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64,
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.blood.pressure",
                "oic.r.pulserate",
                "oic.r.userid",
                "oic.r.time.stamp"
              ]
            }
          },
          "anchor": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/anchor"
          },
          "di": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/di"
          },
          "eps": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/eps"
          },
          "href": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
          },
          "ins": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/ins"
          },
          "p": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/p"
          },
          "rel": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/rel_array"
          },
          "title": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/title"
          },
          "type": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/type"
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "href",
          "rt",
          "if"
```

```
        ],
        "type": "object"
      }
    }
  }
```

6.90.5 Property definition

Table 183 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.bloodpressuremonitor-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement" Resource Type.

Table 183 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bloodpressuremonitor-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rep	object: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rts	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	This contains all possible Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
rts-m	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	This contains all mandatory Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	
links	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rel	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

ins	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
eps	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
title	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	
p	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
anchor	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	
di	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
type	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

17171 **6.90.6 CRUDN behaviour**

17172 Table 184 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.bloodpressuremonitor-
17173 am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement" Resource Type.

17174 **Table 184 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" =**
17175 **"oic.r.bloodpressuremonitor-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

17176 **6.91 Body Mass Index(BMI)**

17177 **6.91.1 Introduction**

17178 This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's Body Mass Index (BMI).
17179 The unit, which is the default unit, is kg/m^2.
17180 The bmi and unit Properties are read-only values that are provided by the server.
17181 When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

17182 **6.91.2 Example URI**

17183 /BMIResURI

6.91.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.bmi".

6.91.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Body Mass Index(BMI)",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/BMIResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's Body Mass
Index (BMI).\nThe unit, which is the default unit, is kg/m^2.\nThe bmi and unit Properties are read-
only values that are provided by the server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.bmi"
              ],
              "bmi": 20.0
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/BMI"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [
        "oic.if.s",
        "oic.if.baseline"
      ]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "BMI": {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
```

```
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.bmi"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "bmi": {
            "description": "Body Mass Index (BMI) in kg/m^2",
            "minimum": 0.0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "bmi"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.91.5 Property definition

Table 185 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.bmi" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

17323 **Table 185 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bmi".**

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
bmi	number	Yes	Read Only	Body Mass Index (BMI) in kg/m^2

17324 ### 6.91.6 CRUDN behaviour

17325 Table 186 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.bmi" Resource Type.

17326 **Table 186 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bmi".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

17327 ## 6.92 Body Fat

17328 ### 6.92.1 Introduction

17329 This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's body fat.
17330 The unit is a single value that is one of kg, lb or percent.
17331 If the unit Property is missing the default is kilograms [kg].
17332 The bodyfat and unit Properties are read-only values that are provided by the Server.
17333 When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

17334 ### 6.92.2 Example URI

17335 /BodyFatResURI

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.92.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.body.fat".

6.92.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Body Fat",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/BodyFatResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's body
fat.\nThe unit is a single value that is one of kg, lb or percent.\nIf the unit Property is missing
the default is kilograms [kg].\nThe bodyfat and unit Properties are read-only values that are
provided by the Server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.body.fat"
              ],
              "bodyfat": 20.0,
              "units": "kg"
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/BodyFat"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [
        "oic.if.s",
        "oic.if.baseline"
      ]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "BodyFat": {
```

```
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.body.fat"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "bodyfat": {
            "description": "Body fat.",
            "minimum": 0.0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "units": {
            "description": "Body fat units",
            "enum": [
              "kg",
              "lb",
              "percent"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string",
            "default": "kg"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
```

```
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "bodyfat"
        ]
      }
    }
}
```

6.92.5 Property definition

Table 187 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.body.fat" Resource Type.

Table 187 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.fat".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
units	string	No	Read Only	Body fat units
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
bodyfat	number	Yes	Read Only	Body fat.
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type

6.92.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 188 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.body.fat" Resource Type.

Table 188 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.fat".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.93 Body Fat Free Mass

6.93.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's body fat free mass. The unit is a single value that is one of kg, lb or percent. If the unit Property is missing the default is kilograms [kg]. The ffm and unit Properties are read-only values that are provided by the Server. When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

6.93.2 Example URI

/BodyFatFreeMassResURI

6.93.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.body.ffm".

6.93.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Body Fat Free Mass",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/BodyFatFreeMassResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's body fat
free mass.\nThe unit is a single value that is one of kg, lb or percent.\nIf the unit Property is
missing the default is kilograms [kg].\nThe ffm and unit Properties are read-only values that are
provided by the Server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.body.ffm"
              ],
              "ffm": 40.0,
              "units": "kg"
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/BodyFatFreeMass"
            }
          }
        }
      }
```

```
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [
          "oic.if.s",
          "oic.if.baseline"
        ]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "BodyFatFreeMass": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.body.ffm"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "ffm": {
            "description": "Body fat free mass.",
            "minimum": 0.0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "units": {
            "description": "Body fat free mass units",
            "enum": [
              "kg",
              "lb",
              "percent"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string",
            "default": "kg"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "ffm"
        ]
      }
    }
}
```

6.93.5 Property definition

Table 189 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.body.ffm" Resource Type.

Table 189 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.ffm".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
units	string	No	Read Only	Body fat free mass units
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
ffm	number	Yes	Read Only	Body fat free mass.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.93.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 190 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.body.ffm" Resource Type.

Table 190 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.ffm".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.94 Body Location Temperature

6.94.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with body location for temperature measurement of a person. The bloc Property is a read-only value that is provided by the Server.

6.94.2 Example URI

/BodyLocationTemperatureResURI

6.94.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.body.location.temperature".

6.94.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Body Location Temperature",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/BodyLocationTemperatureResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with body location for
temperature measurement of a person.\nThe bloc Property is a read-only value that is provided by the
Server.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
```

```
              "description": "",
              "x-example": {
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.body.location.temperature"
                ],
                "bloc": "ear"
              },
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/BodyLocationTemperature"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [
          "oic.if.s",
          "oic.if.baseline"
        ]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "BodyLocationTemperature": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.body.location.temperature"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "bloc": {
            "description": "A list specific to temperature site",
            "enum": [
              "axillary",
              "body",
              "ear",
              "finger",
              "gitract",
              "mouth",
              "rectum",
              "toe",
              "tympanum"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "readOnly": true,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": [
        "bloc"
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

6.94.5 Property definition

Table 191 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.body.location.temperature" Resource Type.

Table 191 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.location.temperature".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
bloc	string	Yes	Read Only	A list specific to temperature site
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.94.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 192 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.body.location.temperature" Resource Type.

Table 192 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.location.temperature".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

	get			observe

6.95 Body Scale Atomic Measurement

6.95.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with body scale. The Resource is an Atomic Measurement of weight (oic.r.weight), body mass index (BMI) (oic.r.bmi), height (oic.r.height), body fat (oic.r.body.fat), body water (oic.r.body.water), body soft lean mass (oic.r.body.slm), body fat free mass (oic.r.body.ffm), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and user id (oic.r.userid).

6.95.2 Example URI

/BodyScaleAMResURI

6.95.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.bodyscale-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".

6.95.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Body Scale Atomic Measurement",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/BodyScaleAMResURI?if=oic.if.b": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with body scale.\nThe
Resource is an Atomic Measurement of weight (oic.r.weight), body mass index (BMI) (oic.r.bmi),
height (oic.r.height), body fat (oic.r.body.fat), body water (oic.r.body.water), body soft lean mass
(oic.r.body.slm), body fat free mass (oic.r.body.ffm), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and user id
(oic.r.userid).",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": [
              {
                "href": "/myWeight",
                "rep": {
                  "weight": 80.0,
                  "units": "kg"
                }
              },
```

```
                {
                  "href": "/myBMI",
                  "rep": {
                    "bmi": 20.0
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myHeight",
                  "rep": {
                    "height": 1.8,
                    "units": "m"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myBodyFat",
                  "rep": {
                    "bodyfat": 20.0,
                    "units": "kg"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myBodyWater",
                  "rep": {
                    "bwater": 20.0,
                    "units": "kg"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myBodySoftLeanMass",
                  "rep": {
                    "slm": 20.0,
                    "units": "kg"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myBodyFatFreeMass",
                  "rep": {
                    "ffm": 40.0,
                    "units": "kg"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myUserId",
                  "rep": {
                    "userid": "USER1"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myTimeStamp",
                  "rep": {
                    "timestamp": "2018-11-09T12:15+08:00"
                  }
                }
              ],
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/batch-retrieve"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/BodyScaleAMResURI?if=oic.if.ll": {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with body scale.\nThe
Resource is an Atomic Measurement of weight (oic.r.weight), body mass index (BMI) (oic.r.bmi),
height (oic.r.height), body fat (oic.r.body.fat), body water (oic.r.body.water), body soft lean mass
(oic.r.body.slm), body fat free mass (oic.r.body.ffm), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and user id
(oic.r.userid).",
          "parameters": [
            {
              "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
            }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": [
              {
                "href": "/myWeight",
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.weight"
                ],
                "if": [
                  "oic.if.s",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ]
              },
              {
                "href": "/myBMI",
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.bmi"
                ],
                "if": [
                  "oic.if.s",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ]
              },
              {
                "href": "/myHeight",
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.height"
                ],
                "if": [
                  "oic.if.s",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ]
              },
              {
                "href": "/myBodyFat",
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.body.fat"
                ],
                "if": [
                  "oic.if.s",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ]
              },
              {
                "href": "/myBodyWater",
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.body.water"
                ],
                "if": [
                  "oic.if.s",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ]
              },
              {
                "href": "/myBodySoftLeanMass",
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.body.slm"
                ],
                "if": [
                  "oic.if.s",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ]
              },
              {
                "href": "/myBodyFatFreeMass",
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.body.ffm"
                ],
                "if": [
                  "oic.if.s",
```

```
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myUserId",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.userid"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.r",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myTimeStamp",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.time.stamp"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.r",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                }
              ],
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/links"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/BodyScaleAMResURI?if=oic.if.baseline": {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with body scale.\nThe
Resource is an Atomic Measurement of weight (oic.r.weight), body mass index (BMI) (oic.r.bmi),
height (oic.r.height), body fat (oic.r.body.fat), body water (oic.r.body.water), body soft lean mass
(oic.r.body.slm), body fat free mass (oic.r.body.ffm), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and user id
(oic.r.userid).",
          "parameters": [
            {
              "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "",
              "x-example": {
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.bodyscale-am",
                  "oic.wk.atomicmeasurement"
                ],
                "if": [
                  "oic.if.b",
                  "oic.if.ll",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ],
                "rts": [
                  "oic.r.weight",
                  "oic.r.bmi",
                  "oic.r.height",
                  "oic.r.body.fat",
                  "oic.r.body.water",
                  "oic.r.body.slm",
                  "oic.r.body.ffm",
                  "oic.r.userid",
                  "oic.r.time.stamp"
                ],
                "rts-m": [
                  "oic.r.weight"
                ],
                "links": [
                  {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                    "href": "/myWeight",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.weight"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myBMI",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.bmi"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myHeight",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.height"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myBodyFat",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.body.fat"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myBodyWater",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.body.water"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myBodySoftLeanMass",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.body.slm"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myBodyFatFreeMass",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.body.ffm"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myUserId",
                    "rt": [
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                    "oic.r.userid"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.r",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myTimeStamp",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.time.stamp"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.r",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                }
              ]
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/baseline"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface-all": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [
          "oic.if.b",
          "oic.if.ll",
          "oic.if.baseline"
        ]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "links": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
        }
      },
      "baseline": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.bodyscale-am",
                "oic.wk.atomicmeasurement"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rts": {
            "description": "This contains all possible Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.weight",
                "oic.r.bmi",
                "oic.r.height",
                "oic.r.body.fat",
                "oic.r.body.water",
                "oic.r.body.slm",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                "oic.r.body.ffm",
                "oic.r.time.stamp",
                "oic.r.userid"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rts-m": {
            "description": "This contains all mandatory Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.weight"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "maxItems": 1,
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.b",
                "oic.if.ll",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 3,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "links": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/links"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "rt","if","links","rts","rts-m"
        ]
      },
      "batch-retrieve": {
        "minItems": 1,
        "items": {
          "properties": {
            "href": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
            },
            "rep": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              "type": "object",
              "anyOf": [
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/WeightResURI.swagger.json#/definitions/W
eight"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/BMIResURI.swagger.json#/definitions/BMI"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/HeightResURI.swagger.json#/definitions/H
eight"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/BodyFatResURI.swagger.json#/definitions/
BodyFat"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/BodyWaterResURI.swagger.json#/definition
s/BodyWater"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/BodySoftLeanMassResURI.swagger.json#/def
initions/BodySoftLeanMass"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/BodyFatFreeMassResURI.swagger.json#/defi
nitions/BodyFatFreeMass"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/UserIDResURI.swagger.json#/definitions/U
serID"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/TimeStampResURI.swagger.json#/definition
s/TimeStamp"
                }
              ]
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "href",
            "rep"
          ],
          "type": "object"
        },
        "type": "array"
      },
      "oic.oic-link": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type of the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.weight",
                "oic.r.bmi",
                "oic.r.height",
                "oic.r.body.fat",
                "oic.r.body.water",
                "oic.r.body.slm",
                "oic.r.body.ffm",
                "oic.r.time.stamp",
                "oic.r.userid"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.r",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "anchor": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/anchor"
          },
          "di": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/di"
          },
          "eps": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/eps"
          },
          "href": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
          },
          "ins": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/ins"
          },
          "p": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/p"
          },
          "rel": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/rel_array"
          },
          "title": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/title"
          },
          "type": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/type"
          }
        },
        "required": [
```

```
          "href",
          "rt",
          "if"
        ],
        "type": "object"
      }
    }
}
```

6.95.5 Property definition

Table 193 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.bodyscale-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement" Resource Type.

Table 193 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bodyscale-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rep	object: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	Resource Type of the target Resource
rel	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
eps	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
type	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
ins	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by the target Resource
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
p	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
title	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

anchor	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
di	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
rts	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	This contains all possible Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.
links	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rts-m	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	This contains all mandatory Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.

18454 **6.95.6 CRUDN behaviour**

18455 Table 194 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.bodyscale-am,
18456 oic.wk.atomicmeasurement" Resource Type.

18457 **Table 194 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bodyscale-am,**
18458 **oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

18459 **6.96 Body Soft Lean Mass**

18460 **6.96.1 Introduction**

18461 This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's body soft lean mass.
18462 The unit is a single value that is one of kg, lb or percent.
18463 If the unit Property is missing the default is kilograms [kg].

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

The slm and unit Properties are read-only values that are provided by the Server. When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

6.96.2 Example URI

/BodySoftLeanMassResURI

6.96.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.body.slm".

6.96.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Body Soft Lean Mass",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/BodySoftLeanMassResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's body soft
lean mass.\nThe unit is a single value that is one of kg, lb or percent.\nIf the unit Property is
missing the default is kilograms [kg].\nThe slm and unit Properties are read-only values that are
provided by the Server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.body.slm"
              ],
              "slm": 20.0,
              "units": "kg"
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/BodySoftLeanMass"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
```

```
        "enum": [
          "oic.if.s",
          "oic.if.baseline"
        ]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "BodySoftLeanMass": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.body.slm"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "slm": {
            "description": "Body soft lean mass.",
            "minimum": 0.0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "units": {
            "description": "Body soft lean mass units",
            "enum": [
              "kg",
              "lb",
              "percent"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string",
            "default": "kg"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "slm"
        ]
      }
    }
}
```

6.96.5 Property definition

Table 195 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.body.slm" Resource Type.

Table 195 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.slm".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
slm	number	Yes	Read Only	Body soft lean mass.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
units	string	No	Read Only	Body soft lean mass units
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.96.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 196 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.body.slm" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 196 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.slm".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.97 Body Thermometer Atomic Measurement

6.97.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with body thermometer. The Resource is an Atomic Measurement of temperature (oic.r.temperature), body location for temperature (oic.r.body.location.temperature), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and user id (oic.r.userid).

6.97.2 Example URI

/BodyThermometerAMResURI

6.97.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.bodythermometer-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".

6.97.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Body Thermometer Atomic Measurement",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/BodyThermometerAMResURI?if=oic.if.b": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with body
thermometer.\nThe Resource is an Atomic Measurement of temperature (oic.r.temperature), body
location for temperature (oic.r.body.location.temperature), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and
user id (oic.r.userid).",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": [
              {
                "href": "/myTemperature",
                "rep": {
                  "temperature": 38.0,
```

```
                    "units": "C"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myBodyLocationForTemperature",
                  "rep": {
                    "bloc": "mouth"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myUserId",
                  "rep": {
                    "userid": "USER1"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myTimeStamp",
                  "rep": {
                    "timestamp": "2018-11-09T12:15+08:00"
                  }
                }
              ],
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/batch-retrieve"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/BodyThermometerAMResURI?if=oic.if.ll": {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with body
thermometer.\nThe Resource is an Atomic Measurement of temperature (oic.r.temperature), body
location for temperature (oic.r.body.location.temperature), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and
user id (oic.r.userid).",
          "parameters": [
            {
              "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "",
              "x-example": [
                {
                  "href": "/myTemperature",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.temperature"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.s",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myBodyLocationForTemperature",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.body.location.temperature"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.s",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myUserId",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.userid"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.r",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                ]
              },
              {
                "href": "/myTimeStamp",
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.time.stamp"
                ],
                "if": [
                  "oic.if.r",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ]
              }
            ],
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/links"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "/BodyThermometerAMResURI?if=oic.if.baseline": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with body
thermometer.\nThe Resource is an Atomic Measurement of temperature (oic.r.temperature), body
location for temperature (oic.r.body.location.temperature), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and
user id (oic.r.userid).",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.bodythermometer-am",
                "oic.wk.atomicmeasurement"
              ],
              "if": [
                "oic.if.b",
                "oic.if.ll",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "rts": [
                "oic.r.temperature",
                "oic.r.body.location.temperature",
                "oic.r.userid",
                "oic.r.time.stamp"
              ],
              "rts-m": [
                "oic.r.temperature"
              ],
              "links": [
                {
                  "href": "/myTemperature",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.temperature"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.s",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myBodyLocationForTemperature",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.body.location.temperature"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.s",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myUserId",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.userid"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.r",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myTimeStamp",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.time.stamp"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.r",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  }
                ]
              },
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/baseline"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface-all": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [
          "oic.if.b",
          "oic.if.ll",
          "oic.if.baseline"
        ]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "batch-retrieve": {
        "minItems": 1,
        "items": {
          "additionalProperties": true,
          "properties": {
            "href": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
            },
            "rep": {
              "type": "object",
              "anyOf": [
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/TemperatureResURI.swagger.json#/definiti
ons/Temperature"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/BodyLocationTemperatureResURI.swagger.js
on#/definitions/BodyLocationTemperature"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/UserIDResURI.swagger.json#/definitions/U
serID"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/TimeStampResURI.swagger.json#/definition
s/TimeStamp"
                }
              ]
            }
          },
          "required": [
            "href",
            "rep"
          ],
          "type": "object"
        },
        "type": "array"
      },
      "links": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
        }
      },
      "baseline": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.bodythermometer-am",
                "oic.wk.atomicmeasurement"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rts": {
            "description": "This contains all possible Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.temperature",
                "oic.r.body.location.temperature",
                "oic.r.time.stamp",
                "oic.r.userid"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rts-m": {
            "description": "This contains all mandatory Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.temperature"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "maxItems": 1,
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "if": {
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "description": "The OC Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.b",
                "oic.if.ll",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 3,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "links": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/links"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "rt","if","links","rts","rts-m"
        ]
      },
      "oic.oic-link": {
        "properties": {
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by target Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.baseline",
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.r"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type of the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.temperature",
                "oic.r.body.location.temperature",
                "oic.r.time.stamp",
                "oic.r.userid"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "anchor": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
schema.json#/definitions/anchor"
        },
        "di": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/di"
        },
        "eps": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/eps"
        },
        "href": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
        },
        "ins": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/ins"
        },
        "p": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/p"
        },
        "rel": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/rel_array"
        },
        "title": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/title"
        },
        "type": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/type"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "href",
        "rt",
        "if"
      ],
      "type": "object"
    }
  }
}
```

6.97.5 Property definition

Table 197 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.bodythermometer-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement" Resource Type.

Table 197 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bodythermometer-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

rep	object: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
links	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rts	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	This contains all possible Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OC Interface set supported by this Resource
rts-m	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	This contains all mandatory Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	
di	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
p	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
type	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
anchor	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
title	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
ins	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by target Resource
rel	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
eps	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	Resource Type of the target Resource

6.97.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 198 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.bodythermometer-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement" Resource Type.

Table 198 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.bodythermometer-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.98 Body Water

6.98.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's body water. The unit is a single value that is one of kg or lb. If the unit Property is missing the default is kilograms [kg]. The bwater and unit Properties are read-only values that are provided by the Server. When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

6.98.2 Example URI

/BodyWaterResURI

6.98.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.body.water".

6.98.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Body Water",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
```

```
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/BodyWaterResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's body water.\nThe unit is a single value that is one of kg or lb.\nIf the unit Property is missing the default is kilograms [kg].\nThe bwater and unit Properties are read-only values that are provided by the Server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.body.water"
              ],
              "bwater": 20.0,
              "units": "kg"
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/BodyWater"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [
        "oic.if.s",
        "oic.if.baseline"
      ]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "BodyWater": {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "Resource Type",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.body.water"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "bwater": {
          "description": "Body water.",
          "minimum": 0.0,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "number"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "units": {
          "description": "Body water unit",
          "enum": [
            "kg",
            "lb"
          ],
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "string",
          "default": "kg"
        },
        "range": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
        },
        "step": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
        },
        "precision": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
        },
        "n": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "readOnly": true,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": [
        "bwater"
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

6.98.5 Property definition

Table 199 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.body.water" Resource Type.

Table 199 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.water".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description

step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
bwater	number	Yes	Read Only	Body water.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
units	string	No	Read Only	Body water unit
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

19262 **6.98.6 CRUDN behaviour**

19263 Table 200 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.body.water" Resource
19264 Type.

19265 **Table 200 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.body.water".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

19266 **6.99 Glucose**

19267 **6.99.1 Introduction**

19268 This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's glucose level.
19269 The unit is a single value that is one of mg/dL, mmol/L.
19270 If the unit Property is missing the default is milligrams per decilitre [mg/dL].
19271 The glucose and unit Properties are read-only values that are provided by the Server.
19272 When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

19273 **6.99.2 Example URI**

19274 /GlucoseResURI

19275 **6.99.3 Resource type**

19276 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.glucose".

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.99.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Glucose",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/GlucoseResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's glucose
level.\nThe unit is a single value that is one of mg/dL, mmol/L.\nIf the unit Property is missing
the default is milligrams per decilitre [mg/dL].\nThe glucose and unit Properties are read-only
values that are provided by the Server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose"
              ],
              "glucose": 90.0,
              "units": "mg/dL",
              "range": [
                20.0,
                600.0
              ],
              "step": 1
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/Glucose"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [
        "oic.if.s",
        "oic.if.baseline"
      ]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
```

```
      "Glucose": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.glucose"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "glucose": {
            "description": "A measurement of glucose concentration in the blood",
            "minimum": 0.0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "units": {
            "description": "Glucose unit",
            "enum": [
              "mg/dL",
              "mmol/L"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string",
            "default": "mg/dL"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": [
        "glucose"
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

6.99.5 Property definition

Table 201 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.glucose" Resource Type.

Table 201 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
units	string	No	Read Only	Glucose unit
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
glucose	number	Yes	Read Only	A measurement of glucose concentration in the blood
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.99.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 202 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.glucose" Resource Type.

Table 202 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

	get			observe

6.100 Context Carbohydrates for Glucose Meter

6.100.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with a context carbohydrates. The carb Property has a default unit of grams[g]. The carb and meal Properties are read-only values that are provided by the Server. When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

6.100.2 Example URI

/GlucoseCarbResURI

6.100.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.glucose.carb".

6.100.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Context Carbohydrates for Glucose Meter",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/GlucoseCarbResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a context
carbohydrates.\nThe carb Property has a default unit of grams[g].\nThe carb and meal Properties are
read-only values that are provided by the Server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to
+MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose.carb"
              ],
              "carb": 100.0,
              "meal": "breakfast"
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/GlucoseCarb"
            }
          }
```

```
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [
          "oic.if.s",
          "oic.if.baseline"
        ]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "GlucoseCarb": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.glucose.carb"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "carb": {
            "description": "The amount of carbohydrates undertaken in grams",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number",
            "minimum": 0.0
          },
          "meal": {
            "description": "Recorded time of carbohydrates intake",
            "enum": [
              "breakfast",
              "lunch",
              "dinner",
              "snack",
              "drink",
              "supper",
              "brunch",
              "undetermined",
              "other",
              "no_entry",
              "no_ingestion"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "range": {
            "description": "The range applies to the carb property only",
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
            "description": "The step applies to the carb property only",
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "description": "The precision applies to the carb property only",
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
```

```
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
        },
        "n": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "readOnly": true,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": [
        "carb",
        "meal"
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

6.100.5 Property definition

Table 203 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.glucose.carb" Resource Type.

Table 203 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.carb".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
meal	string	Yes	Read Only	Recorded time of carbohydrates intake
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	The range applies to the carb property only

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	The step applies to the carb property only
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	The precision applies to the carb property only
carb	number	Yes	Read Only	The amount of carbohydrates undertaken in grams

6.100.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 204 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.glucose.carb" Resource Type.

Table 204 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.carb".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.101 Exercise for Glucose Meter

6.101.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with glucose exercise. The exercise Property has a default unit of percentage. The exercise Property is a read-only value that is provided by the Server.

6.101.2 Example URI

/ExerciseResURI

6.101.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.glucose.exercise".

6.101.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Exercise for Glucose Meter",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
```

```
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/ExerciseResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with glucose exercise.\nThe exercise Property has a default unit of percentage.\nThe exercise Property is a read-only value that is provided by the Server.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose.exercise"
              ],
              "exercise": 30.0
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/Exercise"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [
        "oic.if.s",
        "oic.if.baseline"
      ]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "Exercise": {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "Resource Type",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.glucose.exercise"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "exercise": {
          "description": "The level of exercise undertaken in percentage",
          "maximum": 100.0,
          "minimum": 0.0,
```

```
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "exercise"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.101.5 Property definition

Table 205 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.glucose.exercise" Resource Type.

Table 205 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.exercise".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
exercise	number	Yes	Read Only	The level of exercise undertaken in percentage
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

19760 ### 6.101.6 CRUDN behaviour

19761 Table 206 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.glucose.exercise"
19762 Resource Type.

19763 **Table 206 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" =**
19764 **"oic.r.glucose.exercise".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

19765 ## 6.102 Hemoglobin Bound to Glucose A1c Form (HbA1c) for Glucose Meter

19766 ### 6.102.1 Introduction

19767 This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's hba1c level.
19768 The unit is a single value that is percentage.
19769 The hba1c Property is a read-only value that is provided by the Server.

19770 ### 6.102.2 Example URI

19771 /GlucoseHbA1cResURI

19772 ### 6.102.3 Resource type

19773 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.glucose.hba1c".

19774 ### 6.102.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
19775 {
19776   "swagger": "2.0",
19777   "info": {
19778     "title": "Hemoglobin Bound to Glucose A1c Form (HbA1c) for Glucose Meter",
19779     "version": "2019-03-22",
19780     "license": {
19781       "name": "OCF Data Model License",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/GlucoseHbA1cResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's hba1c
level.\nThe unit is a single value that is percentage.\nThe hba1c Property is a read-only value that
is provided by the Server.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose.hba1c"
              ],
              "hba1c": 5.0
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/HbA1c"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [
        "oic.if.s",
        "oic.if.baseline"
      ]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "HbA1c": {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "Resource Type",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.glucose.hba1c"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
```

```
          "hba1c": {
            "description": "Current HbA1c measurement in percentage",
            "maximum": 100.0,
            "minimum": 0.0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "hba1c"
        ]
      }
    }
}
```

6.102.5 Property definition

Table 207 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.glucose.hba1c" Resource Type.

Table 207 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.hba1c".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
hba1c	number	Yes	Read Only	Current HbA1c measurement in percentage
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource

19913 **6.102.6 CRUDN behaviour**

19914 Table 208 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.glucose.hba1c" Resource
19915 Type.

19916 **Table 208 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.hba1c".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

19917 **6.103 Context Health for Glucose Meter**

19918 **6.103.1 Introduction**

19919 This Resource describes the Properties associated with context health.
19920 The health Property is a read-only value that is provided by the Server where
19921 minor and major are related to the general health or the level of illness of the person;
19922 menses refers to the female menstrual cycle;
19923 stress refers to physiological or psychological stress.

19924 **6.103.2 Example URI**

19925 /GlucoseHealthResURI

19926 **6.103.3 Resource type**

19927 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.glucose.health".

19928 **6.103.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition**

```
19929 {
19930   "swagger": "2.0",
```

```
  "info": {
    "title": "Context Health for Glucose Meter",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/GlucoseHealthResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with context health.\nThe
health Property is a read-only value that is provided by the Server where\nminor and major are
related to the general health or the level of illness of the person;\nmenses refers to the female
menstrual cycle;\nstress refers to physiological or psychological stress.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose.health"
              ],
              "health": "major"
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/GlucoseHealth"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [
        "oic.if.s",
        "oic.if.baseline"
      ]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "GlucoseHealth": {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "Resource Type",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.glucose.health"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
```

```
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "health": {
            "description": "The various levels of health a person feels when taking a glucose.",
            "enum": [
              "minor",
              "major",
              "menses",
              "stress",
              "none"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "health"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.103.5 Property definition

Table 209 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.glucose.health" Resource Type.

Table 209 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.health".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
health	string	Yes	Read Only	The various levels of health a person feels when taking a glucose.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.103.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 210 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.glucose.health" Resource Type.

Table 210 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.health".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.104 Context Meal for Glucose Meter

6.104.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with context meal. Preprandial means pre-meal. Postprandial means post-meal. Fasting means the effect of long-term absence of food intake (overnight). The meal Property is a read-only value that is provided by the Server.

6.104.2 Example URI

/GlucoseMealResURI

6.104.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.glucose.meal".

6.104.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Context Meal for Glucose Meter",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
```

```
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/GlucoseMealResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with context
meal.\nPreprandial means pre-meal.\nPostprandial means post-meal.\nFasting means the effect of long-
term absence of food intake (overnight).\nThe meal Property is a read-only value that is provided by
the Server.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose.meal"
              ],
              "meal": "preprandial"
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/GlucoseMeal"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [
        "oic.if.s",
        "oic.if.baseline"
      ]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "GlucoseMeal": {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "Resource Type",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.glucose.meal"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "meal": {
          "description": "Time of day when the measurement is taken.",
          "enum": [
            "preprandial",
            "postprandial",
            "fasting",
            "bedtime",
            "casual"
          ],
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "meal"
        ]
      }
    }
}
```

6.104.5 Property definition

Table 211 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.glucose.meal" Resource Type.

Table 211 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.meal".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
meal	string	Yes	Read Only	Time of day when the measurement is taken.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type

6.104.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 212 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.glucose.meal" Resource Type.

Table 212 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.meal".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.105 Context Medication for Glucose Meter

6.105.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with context medication. The unit is a single value that is one of mg and mL. The medication Property has a default unit of milligrams[mg]. The medication, unit and regimen Properties are read-only values that are provided by the Server. When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

6.105.2 Example URI

/GlucoseMedicationResURI

6.105.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.glucose.medication".

6.105.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Context Medication for Glucose Meter",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/GlucoseMedicationResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with context
medication.\nThe unit is a single value that is one of mg and mL.\nThe medication Property has a
default unit of milligrams[mg].\nThe medication, unit and regimen Properties are read-only values
that are provided by the Server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
```

```
              "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "",
              "x-example": {
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.glucose.medication"
                ],
                "medication": 100.0,
                "units": "mg",
                "regimen": "rapidacting"
              },
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GlucoseMedication"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": [
            "oic.if.s",
            "oic.if.baseline"
          ]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "GlucoseMedication": {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "Resource Type",
              "items": {
                "enum": [
                  "oic.r.glucose.medication"
                ],
                "type": "string",
                "maxLength": 64
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "regimen": {
              "description": "Medication regimen",
              "enum": [
                "rapidacting",
                "shortacting",
                "intermediateacting",
                "longacting",
                "premix"
              ],
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "medication": {
              "description": "The amount of medication taken",
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "number",
              "minimum": 0.0
            },
            "units": {
              "description": "Unit for the amount of medication taken",
              "enum": [
                "mg",
```

```
              "mL"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string",
            "default": "mg"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "medication"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.105.5 Property definition

Table 213 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.glucose.medication" Resource Type.

Table 213 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.medication".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
medication	number	Yes	Read Only	The amount of medication taken
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
regimen	string	No	Read Only	Medication regimen
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
units	string	No	Read Only	Unit for the amount of medication taken
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.105.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 214 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.glucose.medication" Resource Type.

Table 214 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.medication".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.106 Glucose Meter Atomic Measurement

6.106.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with glucose meter. The Resource is an Atomic Measurement of glucose (oic.r.glucose), context carbohydrates (oic.r.glucose.carb), context exercise (oic.r.glucose.exercise), Hemoglobin Bound to glucose a1c Form (HbA1c) (oic.r.glucose.hba1c), context health (oic.r.glucose.health), context meal (oic.r.glucose.meal), context medication (oic.r.glucose.medication), context sample location (oic.r.glucose.samplelocation), context tester (oic.r.glucose.tester), observed time (oic.r.time.stamp), and user id (oic.r.userid).

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.106.2 Example URI

/GlucoseMeterAMResURI

6.106.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.glucosemeter-am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".

6.106.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Glucose Meter Atomic Measurement",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/GlucoseMeterAMResURI?if=oic.if.b": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with glucose meter.\nThe
Resource is an Atomic Measurement of glucose (oic.r.glucose), context carbohydrates
(oic.r.glucose.carb), context exercise (oic.r.glucose.exercise), hemoglobin bound to glucose a1c
Form (HbA1c) (oic.r.glucose.hba1c), context health (oic.r.glucose.health), context meal
(oic.r.glucose.meal), context medication (oic.r.glucose.medication), context sample location
(oic.r.glucose.samplelocation), context tester (oic.r.glucose.tester), observed time
(oic.r.time.stamp), and user id (oic.r.userid).",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": [
              {
                "href": "/myGlucose",
                "rep": {
                  "glucose": 100.0,
                  "units": "mg/dL",
                  "range": [
                    20.0,
                    600.0
                  ],
                  "step": 1
                }
              },
              {
                "href": "/myGlucoseCarb",
                "rep": {
                  "carb": 100.0,
                  "meal": "breakfast"
                }
              },
              {
```

```
                  "href": "/myGlucoseExercise",
                  "rep": {
                    "exercise": 30.0
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseHbA1c",
                  "rep": {
                    "hba1c": 5.0
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseHealth",
                  "rep": {
                    "health": "major"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseMeal",
                  "rep": {
                    "meal": "preprandial"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseMeditation",
                  "rep": {
                    "medication": 100.0,
                    "units": "mg",
                    "regimen": "rapidacting"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseSampleLocation",
                  "rep": {
                    "samplelocation": "finger"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseTester",
                  "rep": {
                    "tester": "self"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myUserId",
                  "rep": {
                    "userid": "USER1"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myTimeStamp",
                  "rep": {
                    "timestamp": "2018-11-09T12:15+08:00"
                  }
                }
              ],
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/batch-retrieve"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/GlucoseMeterAMResURI?if=oic.if.ll": {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with glucose meter.\nThe
Resource is an Atomic Measurement of glucose (oic.r.glucose), context carbohydrates
(oic.r.glucose.carb), context exercise (oic.r.glucose.exercise), hemoglobin bound to glucose a1c
Form (HbA1c) (oic.r.glucose.hba1c), context health (oic.r.glucose.health), context meal
(oic.r.glucose.meal), context medication (oic.r.glucose.medication), context sample location
(oic.r.glucose.samplelocation), context tester (oic.r.glucose.tester), observed time
(oic.r.time.stamp), and user id (oic.r.userid).",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      "parameters": [
        {
          "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
        }
      ],
      "responses": {
        "200": {
          "description": "",
          "x-example": [
            {
              "href": "/myGlucose",
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose"
              ],
              "if": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ]
            },
            {
              "href": "/myGlucoseCarb",
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose.carb"
              ],
              "if": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ]
            },
            {
              "href": "/myGlucoseExercise",
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose.exercise"
              ],
              "if": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ]
            },
            {
              "href": "/myGlucoseHbA1c",
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose.hba1c"
              ],
              "if": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ]
            },
            {
              "href": "/myGlucoseHealth",
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose.health"
              ],
              "if": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ]
            },
            {
              "href": "/myGlucoseMeal",
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose.meal"
              ],
              "if": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ]
            },
            {
              "href": "/myGlucoseMedication",
              "rt": [
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                    "oic.r.glucose.medication"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.s",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseSampleLocation",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.r",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseTester",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.glucose.tester"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.r",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myUserId",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.userid"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.r",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myTimeStamp",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.time.stamp"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.r",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                }
              ],
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/links"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/GlucoseMeterAMResURI?if=oic.if.baseline": {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with glucose meter.\nThe
Resource is an Atomic Measurement of glucose (oic.r.glucose), context carbohydrates
(oic.r.glucose.carb), context exercise (oic.r.glucose.exercise), Hemoglobin Bound to glucose a1c
Form (HbA1c) (oic.r.glucose.hba1c), context health (oic.r.glucose.health), context meal
(oic.r.glucose.meal), context medication (oic.r.glucose.medication), context sample location
(oic.r.glucose.samplelocation), context tester (oic.r.glucose.tester), observed time
(oic.r.time.stamp), and user id (oic.r.userid).",
          "parameters": [
            {
              "$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "",
```

```
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucosemeter-am",
                "oic.wk.atomicmeasurement"
              ],
              "if": [
                "oic.if.b",
                "oic.if.ll",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "rts": [
                "oic.r.glucose",
                "oic.r.glucose.carb",
                "oic.r.glucose.exercise",
                "oic.r.glucose.hba1c",
                "oic.r.glucose.health",
                "oic.r.glucose.meal",
                "oic.r.glucose.medication",
                "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation",
                "oic.r.glucose.tester",
                "oic.r.userid",
                "oic.r.time.stamp"
              ],
              "rts-m": [
                "oic.r.glucose"
              ],
              "links": [
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucose",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.glucose"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.s",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseCarb",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.glucose.carb"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.s",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseExercise",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.glucose.exercise"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.s",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseHbA1c",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.glucose.hba1c"
                  ],
                  "if": [
                    "oic.if.s",
                    "oic.if.baseline"
                  ]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/myGlucoseHealth",
                  "rt": [
                    "oic.r.glucose.health"
                  ],
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myGlucoseMeal",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.glucose.meal"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myGlucoseMedication",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.glucose.medication"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.s",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myGlucoseSampleLocation",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.r",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myGlucoseTester",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.glucose.tester"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.r",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myUserId",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.userid"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.r",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/myTimeStamp",
                    "rt": [
                      "oic.r.time.stamp"
                    ],
                    "if": [
                      "oic.if.r",
                      "oic.if.baseline"
                    ]
                  }
                ]
              },
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/baseline"
              }
            }
          }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface-all": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [
          "oic.if.b",
          "oic.if.ll",
          "oic.if.baseline"
        ]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "links": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
        }
      },
      "batch-retrieve": {
        "minItems": 1,
        "items": {
          "properties": {
            "href": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
            },
            "rep": {
              "type": "object",
              "anyOf": [
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/GlucoseResURI.swagger.json#/definitions/
Glucose"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/GlucoseCarbResURI.swagger.json#/definiti
ons/GlucoseCarb"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/ExerciseResURI.swagger.json#/definitions
/Exercise"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/GlucoseHbA1cResURI.swagger.json#/definit
ions/HbA1c"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/GlucoseHealthResURI.swagger.json#/defini
tions/GlucoseHealth"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/GlucoseMealResURI.swagger.json#/definiti
ons/GlucoseMeal"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/GlucoseMedicationResURI.swagger.json#/de
finitions/GlucoseMedication"
                },
                {
                  "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/GlucoseSampleLocationResURI.swagger.json
```

```
#/definitions/GlucoseSampleLocation"
              },
              {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/GlucoseTesterResURI.swagger.json#/defini
tions/GlucoseTester"
              },
              {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/UserIDResURI.swagger.json#/definitions/U
serID"
              },
              {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/TimeStampResURI.swagger.json#/definition
s/TimeStamp"
              }
            ]
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "href",
          "rep"
        ],
        "type": "object"
      },
      "type": "array"
    },
    "baseline": {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.glucosemeter-am",
              "oic.wk.atomicmeasurement"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "rts": {
          "description": "This contains all possible Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.glucose",
              "oic.r.glucose.carb",
              "oic.r.glucose.exercise",
              "oic.r.glucose.hba1c",
              "oic.r.glucose.health",
              "oic.r.glucose.meal",
              "oic.r.glucose.medication",
              "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation",
              "oic.r.glucose.tester",
              "oic.r.time.stamp",
              "oic.r.userid"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "rts-m": {
          "description": "This contains all mandatory Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
                "oic.r.glucose"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "maxItems": 1,
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.b",
                "oic.if.ll",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 3,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "links": {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/links"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "rt","if","links","rts","rts-m"
        ]
      },
      "oic.oic-link": {
        "properties": {
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.r",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type of the target Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.glucose",
                "oic.r.glucose.carb",
                "oic.r.glucose.exercise",
                "oic.r.glucose.hba1c",
```

```
                "oic.r.glucose.health",
                "oic.r.glucose.meal",
                "oic.r.glucose.medication",
                "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation",
                "oic.r.glucose.tester",
                "oic.r.time.stamp",
                "oic.r.userid"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "anchor": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/anchor"
          },
          "di": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/di"
          },
          "eps": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/eps"
          },
          "href": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
          },
          "ins": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/ins"
          },
          "p": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/p"
          },
          "rel": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/rel_array"
          },
          "title": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/title"
          },
          "type": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/type"
          }
        },
        "required": [
          "href",
          "rt",
          "if"
        ],
        "type": "object"
      }
    }
}
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

21111 ### 6.106.5 Property definition

21112 Table 215 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.glucosemeter-am,
21113 oic.wk.atomicmeasurement" Resource Type.

21114 **Table 215 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucosemeter-**
21115 **am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".**

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rep	object: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
anchor	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
ins	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
type	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	Resource Type of the target Resource
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by the target Resource
eps	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
p	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
title	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rel	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
di	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rts-m	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	This contains all mandatory Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	
rts	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	This contains all possible Resource Types for this Atomic Measurement.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
links	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	

21116 **6.106.6 CRUDN behaviour**

21117 Table 216 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.glucosemeter-am,
21118 oic.wk.atomicmeasurement" Resource Type.

21119 **Table 216 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucosemeter-**
21120 **am, oic.wk.atomicmeasurement".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

21121 **6.107 Context Sample Location for Glucose Meter**

21122 **6.107.1 Introduction**

21123 This Resource describes the Properties associated with context sample Location.
21124 AST means Alternative Site Test specifying that the location of test performed was from an
21125 alternative site on the body.
21126 The samplelocation Property is a read-only value that is provided by the Server.

21127 **6.107.2 Example URI**

21128 /GlucoseSampleLocationResURI

6.107.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation".

6.107.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Context Sample Location for Glucose Meter",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/GlucoseSampleLocationResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with context sample
Location.\nAST means Alternative Site Test specifying that the location of test performed was from
an alternative site on the body.\nThe samplelocation Property is a read-only value that is provided
by the Server.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation"
              ],
              "samplelocation": "finger"
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/GlucoseSampleLocation"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [
        "oic.if.r",
        "oic.if.baseline"
      ]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "GlucoseSampleLocation": {
      "properties": {
```

```
        "rt": {
          "description": "Resource Type",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "samplelocation": {
          "description": "The possible blood locations where the blood sample may be taken.",
          "enum": [
            "finger",
            "ast",
            "earlobe",
            "ctrlsolution"
          ],
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "string"
        },
        "n": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.r",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "readOnly": true,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": [
        "samplelocation"
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

6.107.5 Property definition

Table 217 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation" Resource Type.

Table 217 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description

if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
samplelocation	string	Yes	Read Only	The possible blood locations where the blood sample may be taken.

21261 **6.107.6 CRUDN behaviour**

21262 Table 218 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.glucose.samplelocation"
21263 Resource Type.

21264 **Table 218 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" =**
21265 **"oic.r.glucose.samplelocation".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

21266 **6.108 Context Tester for Glucose Meter**

21267 **6.108.1 Introduction**

21268 This Resource describes the Properties associated with context tester.
21269 The tester Property is a read-only value that is provided by the Server where especially
21270 hcp stands for HealthCare Professional.

21271 **6.108.2 Example URI**

21272 /GlucoseTesterResURI

21273 **6.108.3 Resource type**

21274 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.glucose.tester".

21275 **6.108.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition**

```
21276 {
21277   "swagger": "2.0",
21278   "info": {
21279     "title": "Context Tester for Glucose Meter",
21280     "version": "2019-03-22",
21281     "license": {
21282       "name": "OCF Data Model License",
21283       "url":
21284 "https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
21285 CENSE.md",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
    },
    "schemes": [
      "http"
    ],
    "consumes": [
      "application/json"
    ],
    "produces": [
      "application/json"
    ],
    "paths": {
      "/GlucoseTesterResURI": {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with context tester.\nThe
tester Property is a read-only value that is provided by the Server where especially\nhcp stands for
HealthCare Professional.",
          "parameters": [
            {
              "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "",
              "x-example": {
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.glucose.tester"
                ],
                "tester": "self"
              },
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/GlucoseTester"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": [
          "oic.if.r",
          "oic.if.baseline"
        ]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "GlucoseTester": {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.glucose.tester"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "tester": {
            "description": "The possible cases of testers who may perform the blood sugar
measurement.",
```

```
            "enum": [
              "self",
              "hcp",
              "lab"
            ],
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.r",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "tester"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.108.5 Property definition

Table 219 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.glucose.tester" Resource Type.

Table 219 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.tester".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
tester	string	Yes	Read Only	The possible cases of testers who may perform

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

				the blood sugar measurement.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.108.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 220 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.glucose.tester" Resource Type.

Table 220 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.glucose.tester".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.109 Optical RFID Station

6.109.1 Introduction

The Property "process" represents the stage of the product in the product line which has an optical RFID tag on its body.
The Property "event" is represented by a Boolean value set to "true" and "false" alarming the issue when additional action is requested for the tagged product.
The Property "actionrequest" represent necessary actions like the isolation of the product, to send the product back to other specific line to modify or fix the issue.

6.109.2 Example URI

/ORFIDStationResURI

6.109.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.orfid.station".

6.109.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Optical RFID Station",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ORFIDStationResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "The Property \"process\" represents the stage of the product in the product
line which has an optical RFID tag on its body.\nThe Property \"event\" is represented by a Boolean
value set to \"true\" and \"false\" alarming the issue when additional action is requested for the
tagged product.\nThe Property \"actionrequest\" represent necessary actions like the isolation of
the product, to send the product back to other specific line to modify or fix the issue.",
        "parameters": [
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "RETRIEVES the station information from optical augmented RFID reader
in smart factory environment.",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "rt": ["oic.r.orfid.station"],
                    "if": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"],
                    "process": 17,
                    "event": true,
                    "actionrequest": 2
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ORFID" }
              }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Sets necessary action in accordance with Tag Information.",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ORFID" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "event": false,
                  "actionrequest": 0
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "event": false,
                    "actionrequest": 0
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ORFID" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "ORFID" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.orfid.station"],
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "process": {
```

```
            "description": "The process step that is being performed at this station.",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "actionrequest": {
            "description": "The action request identifier.",
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "event": {
            "description": "The Event indicator, when True, the action request should be applied to
the product identified by the tagid.",
            "type": "boolean"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.rw",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["event", "actionrequest"]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.109.5 Property definition

Table 221 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.orfid.station" Resource Type.

Table 221 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.orfid.station".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
event	boolean	Yes	Read Write	The Event indicator, when True, the action request should be applied to the

				product identified by the tagid.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
process	integer	No	Read Only	The process step that is being performed at this station.
actionrequest	integer	Yes	Read Write	The action request identifier.

6.109.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 222 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.orfid.station" Resource Type.

Table 222 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.orfid.station".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.110 Optical RFID Tag

6.110.1 Introduction

The Property "tagid" is an integer showing the currently read optical augmented RFID tag's identity information.

6.110.2 Example URI

/ORFIDTagResURI

6.110.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.orfid.tag".

6.110.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Optical RFID Tag",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ORFIDTagResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "The Property \"tagid\" is an integer showing the currently read optical augmented RFID tag's identity information.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "RETRIEVES the tag information from optical augmented RFID reader in smart factory environment.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.orfid.tag"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "tagid": 10965742,
                  "reading": true
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ORFID" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "ORFID" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.orfid.tag"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "tagid": {
          "description": "The tag read by the RFID reader.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "integer"
        },
        "reading": {
          "description": "The reading indication. true: the tagid is read e.g. being valid. false: the tagid is invalid.",
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "boolean"
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.r",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["tagid", "reading"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.110.5 Property definition

Table 223 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.orfid.tag" Resource Type.

Table 223 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.orfid.tag".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
tagid	integer	Yes	Read Only	The tag read by the RFID reader.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
reading	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The reading indication. true: the tagid is read e.g. being valid. false: the tagid is invalid.

6.110.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 224 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.orfid.tag" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 224 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.orfid.tag".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.111 PowerSource

6.111.1 Introduction

This Resource list the available power sources for the Device.
The Property "powerSources" is a list that is read only and is informative only.
If there is more than 1 power sources active, use multiple resources to indicate the active power sources.
If the power source is unknown use the value "unknown".

6.111.2 Example URI

/PowerSourceResURI

6.111.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.powersource".

6.111.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "PowerSource",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/PowerSourceResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource list the available power sources for the Device.\nThe Property
\"powerSources\" is a list that is read only and is informative only.\nIf there is more than 1 power
sources active, use multiple resources to indicate the active power sources.\nIf the power source is
unknown use the value \"unknown\".",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Retrieves the list of available power sources.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.powersource"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "powerSources": [
                      "DC power",
                      "Internal Battery",
                      "External Battery",
                      "Power over Ethernet",
                      "USB",
                      "AC (Mains) Power",
```

```
                        "Solar"]
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/powerSourceSchema" }
              }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": ["oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "powerSourceSchema" : {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "The Resource Type.",
              "items": {
                "enum": ["oic.r.powersource"],
                "maxLength": 64,
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "powerSources": {
              "items": {
                "enum": [
                  "unknown",
                  "DC power",
                  "Internal Battery",
                  "External Battery",
                  "Power over Ethernet",
                  "USB",
                  "AC (Mains) Power",
                  "Solar"
                ],
                "minItems": 1,
                "type": "string",
                "uniqueItems": true
              },
              "type": "array"
            },
            "n": {
                "$ref":
    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
    schema.json#/definitions/n"
            },
            "id": {
                "$ref":
    "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
    schema.json#/definitions/id"
            },
            "if" :
                    {
              "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
              "items": {
                "enum": [
                  "oic.if.r",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ],
                "type": "string"
              },
              "minItems": 2,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
```

```
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["powerSources"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.111.5 Property definition

Table 225 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.powersource" Resource Type.

Table 225 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.powersource".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
powerSources	array: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.111.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 226 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.powersource" Resource Type.

Table 226 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.powersource".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.112 Print Queue

6.112.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the items in a Printer Queue. The Properties "uri" and "status" are read only items that cannot be changed through this resource.

6.112.2 Example URI

/PrintQueueResURI

6.112.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.printer.queue".

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.112.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Print Queue",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/PrintQueueResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the items in a Printer Queue. The Properties \"uri\"
and \"status\" are read only items that cannot be changed through this resource.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "Retrieves the current Print Queue.",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": ["oic.r.printer.queue"],
              "if": ["oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"],
              "queue": [
                {
                  "uri": "file://10.10.10.10/3dprinter/queueitem/1",
                  "status": "Printing"
                },
                {
                  "uri": "file://10.10.10.10/3dprinter/queueitem/2",
                  "status": "Pending"
                }
              ]
            },
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/PrintQueue" }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "PrintQueue" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.r.printer.queue"],
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
```

```
            "type": "array"
          },
          "queue": {
            "description": "The array of queue items for the printer.",
            "items": {
              "properties": {
                "status": {
                  "description": "The status of the queue item.",
                  "enum": [
                    "Printing",
                    "Pending",
                    "Paused",
                    "Error",
                    "Unknown"
                  ],
                  "readOnly": true,
                  "type": "string"
                },
                "uri": {
                  "description": "The uri of the queue item (i.e. the actual file).",
                  "format": "uri",
                  "maxLength": 256,
                  "readOnly": true,
                  "type": "string"
                }
              },
              "required": [
                "uri",
                "status"
              ],
              "type": "object"
            },
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.r",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["queue"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.112.5 Property definition

Table 227 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.printer.queue" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

21982 **Table 227 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.printer.queue".**

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
queue	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The array of queue items for the printer.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

21983 ### 6.112.6 CRUDN behaviour

21984 Table 228 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.printer.queue" Resource
21985 Type.

21986 **Table 228 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.printer.queue".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

21987 ## 6.113 Pulse Rate

21988 ### 6.113.1 Introduction

21989 This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's pulse rate.
21990 The unit, which is the default unit, is bpm.
21991 The pulserate and unit Properties are read-only values that are provided by the Server.
21992 When range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.

21993 ### 6.113.2 Example URI

21994 /PulseRateResURI

21995 ### 6.113.3 Resource type

21996 The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.pulserate".

21997 ### 6.113.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
21998 {
21999   "swagger": "2.0",
22000   "info": {
22001     "title": "Pulse Rate",
22002     "version": "2019-03-22",
22003     "license": {
22004       "name": "OCF Data Model License",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/PulseRateResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with a person's pulse
rate.\nThe unit, which is the default unit, is bpm.\nThe pulserate and unit Properties are read-only
values that are provided by the Server.\nWhen range is omitted the default is 0 to +MAXFLOAT.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description": "",
            "x-example": {
              "rt": [
                "oic.r.pulserate"
              ],
              "pulserate": 80,
              "range": [20, 220],
              "step": 1
            },
            "schema": {
              "$ref": "#/definitions/PulseRate"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": [
        "oic.if.s",
        "oic.if.baseline"
      ]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "PulseRate": {
      "properties": {
        "rt": {
          "description": "Resource Type",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.r.pulserate"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
```

```
            "type": "array"
          },
          "pulserate": {
            "description": "Pulse rate in bpm.",
            "minimum": 0,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.s",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "range": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_integer"
          },
          "step": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_integer"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [
          "pulserate"
        ]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.113.5 Property definition

Table 229 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.pulserate" Resource Type.

Table 229 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.pulserate".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
pulserate	integer	Yes	Read Only	Pulse rate in bpm.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.113.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 230 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.pulserate" Resource Type.

Table 230 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.pulserate".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.114 Sensor Properties

6.114.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the properties which guide the reporting of a state change of a Sensor. The Property "silenttime" represents the period after which a state change report was sent where the Sensor state change is not reported.
The Property "sensitivity" represents the level at which the sensor detects a state change. These values are completely dependent on the type of Sensor and the manufacturer capability, so no range restrictions are used.
The Properties "range", "step" and "precision" are only applied to the "sensitivity" Property.

6.114.2 Example URI

/SensorPropsResURI

6.114.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.sensor.props".

6.114.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Sensor Properties",
    "version": "20190215",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2016-2017, 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights
reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
```

```
  "paths": {
    "/SensorPropsResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Ressource describes the properties which guide the reporting of a state change of a Sensor.\nThe Property \"silenttime\" represents the period after which a state change report was sent where the Sensor state change is not reported.\nThe Property \"sensitivity\" represents the level at which the sensor detects a state change.\nThese values are completely dependend on the type of Sensor and the manufacturer capability, so no range restrictions are used.\nThe Properties \"range\", \"step\" and \"precision\" are only applied to the \"sensitivity\" Property.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Gets current Sensor Property values.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.sensor.props"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "silenttime": 10,
                  "sensitivity": 20.5
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/SensorProps" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "Sets Sensor Property values\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/SensorProps" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "silenttime": 20,
                "sensitivity": 10.75
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "silenttime": 20,
                  "sensitivity": 10.75
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/SensorProps" }
            }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "SensorProps" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.r.sensor.props"],
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "silenttime": {
            "description": "The time in seconds from the previous report that the Sensor restrains
from sending a state change. This is used to avoid repeated state change reports.",
            "type": "integer"
          },
          "sensitivity": {
            "description": "The level of the detection accuracy of the Sensor. This is used to control
the level at which the Senor detects a state change. The \"range\" Property should be specified per
manufacturer device capabilities.",
            "type": "number"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "range": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/range_number"
          },
          "step": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/step_number"
          },
          "precision": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/schemas/oic.baseresource.properties-
schema.json#/definitions/precision"
          },
          "if": {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.rw",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["silenttime", "sensitivity"]
      }
    }
  }
```

6.114.5 Property definition

Table 231 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.sensor.props" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

22302 **Table 231 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.props".**

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
range	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
step	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
sensitivity	number	Yes	Read Write	The level of the detection accuracy of the Sensor. This is used to control the level at which the Senor detects a state change. The "range" Property should be specified per manufacturer device capabilities.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
silenttime	integer	Yes	Read Write	The time in seconds from the previous report that the Sensor restrains from sending a state change. This is used to avoid repeated state change reports.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

precision	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

6.114.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 232 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.sensor.props" Resource Type.

Table 232 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.sensor.props".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.115 User ID

6.115.1 Introduction

This Resource describes the Properties associated with user id of an OCF Client. The userid Property is a single value of type string. The userid Property is a read-only value that is provided by the Server.

6.115.2 Example URI

/UserIDResURI

6.115.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.userid".

6.115.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "User ID",
    "version": "2019-03-22",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2016-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": [
    "http"
  ],
  "consumes": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "produces": [
    "application/json"
  ],
  "paths": {
    "/UserIDResURI": {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes the Properties associated with user id of an OCF
Client.\nThe userid Property is a single value of type string.\nThe userid Property is a read-only
value that is provided by the Server.",
        "parameters": [
          {
            "$ref": "#/parameters/interface"
          }
        ],
```

```
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description": "",
              "x-example": {
                "rt": [
                  "oic.r.userid"
                ],
                "userid": "USER1"
              },
              "schema": {
                "$ref": "#/definitions/UserID"
              }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "parameters": {
        "interface": {
          "in": "query",
          "name": "if",
          "type": "string",
          "enum": [
            "oic.if.r",
            "oic.if.baseline"
          ]
        }
      },
      "definitions": {
        "UserID": {
          "properties": {
            "rt": {
              "description": "Resource Type",
              "items": {
                "enum": [
                  "oic.r.userid"
                ],
                "type": "string",
                "maxLength": 64
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "array"
            },
            "userid": {
              "description": "Id of a patient/user of healthcare devices",
              "readOnly": true,
              "type": "string"
            },
            "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
            },
            "if": {
              "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource",
              "items": {
                "enum": [
                  "oic.if.r",
                  "oic.if.baseline"
                ],
                "type": "string",
                "maxLength": 64
              },
              "minItems": 1,
              "readOnly": true,
              "uniqueItems": true,
              "type": "array"
            }
          },
          "type": "object",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      "required": [
        "userid"
      ]
    }
  }
}
```

6.115.5 Property definition

Table 233 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.userid" Resource Type.

Table 233 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.userid".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
userid	string	Yes	Read Only	Id of a patient/user of healthcare devices
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type

6.115.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 234 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.userid" Resource Type.

Table 234 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.userid".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.116 Calorific Value

6.116.1 Introduction

This Resource describes Properties associated with the energy associated with the consumption of different fuels (including natural gas) The calorific value is a number the calorific value is a measure of the available heat energy, used as part of the calculation to convert a volume of a fuel (e.g. m3) to an energy value (e.g. KWh).

6.116.2 Example URI

/CalorificValueResURI

6.116.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.calorificvalue".

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.116.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Calorific Value",
    "version": "2019-03-18",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/LICENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/CalorificValueResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes Properties associated with the energy associated
with the consumption of different fuels (including natural gas)\nThe calorific value is a
number\nthe calorific value is a measure of the available heat energy, used as part of the
calculation to convert a volume of a fuel (e.g. m3) to an energy value (e.g. KWh).\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "Success path response for the Resource",
            "x-example": {
              "rt":     ["oic.r.calorificvalue"],
              "calorific":  39.2
            },
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Calorific" }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in" : "query",
      "name" : "if",
      "type" : "string",
      "enum" : ["oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "Calorific" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt" : {
          "description": "Resource Type",
          "items": {
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string",
            "enum": ["oic.r.calorificvalue"]
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "readOnly": true,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "if" :  {
          "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource",
          "items": {
            "enum": ["oic.if.baseline", "oic.if.r"],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "readOnly": true,
```

```
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "precision" : {
            "description": "Accuracy granularity of the exposed value",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "calorific" :  {
            "description": "Calorific value of fuel",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number",
                      "minimum": 0,
            "exclusiveMinimum": true
          }
        },
        "type" : "object",
        "required": ["calorific"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.116.5 Property definition

Table 235 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.calorificvalue" Resource Type.

Table 235 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.calorificvalue".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
calorific	number	Yes	Read Only	Calorific value of fuel
precision	number	No	Read Only	Accuracy granularity of the exposed value
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.116.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 236 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.calorificvalue" Resource Type.

Table 236 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.calorificvalue".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.117 Conversion Factor

6.117.1 Introduction

This Resource describes Properties associated with the energy associated with the consumption of different fuels (including natural gas)
The conversion factor is a number used as part of the calculation to convert gas volume to gas energy. The value used for this calculation is generally defined by local regulations and the conversion factor resource is therefore configurable.
Provides the conversion factor used/required as part of the calculation to convert from fuel volume (m3) to fuel energy (kWh).

6.117.2 Example URI

/ConversionFactorResURI

6.117.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.conversionfactor".

6.117.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Conversion Factor",
    "version": "2019-03-18",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/LICENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ConversionFactorResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes Properties associated with the energy associated
with the consumption of different fuels (including natural gas)\nThe conversion factor is a number
used as part of the calculation to convert gas volume to gas energy. The value used for this
calculation is generally defined by local regulations and the conversion factor resource is
therefore configurable.\nProvides the conversion factor used/required as part of the calculation to
convert from fuel volume (m3) to fuel energy (kWh).\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "Success path response for the Resource",
            "x-example":  {
              "rt":     ["oic.r.conversionfactor"],
              "conversion": 1.02264
```

```
              },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Conversion" }
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "Conversion" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt" :  {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.conversionfactor"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "if" :  {
            "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.r",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "conversion" : {
            "description": "Conversion factor to convert a volume of a fuel to energy consumption",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number",
            "minimum": 0,
            "exclusiveMinimum": true
          },
          "precision" :  {
            "description": "Accuracy granularity of the exposed value",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          }
        },
        "type" : "object",
        "required": ["conversion"]
      }
    }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

22678 }
22679

22680 ### 6.117.5 Property definition

22681 Table 237 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.conversionfactor" Resource Type.

22682 **Table 237 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" =**
22683 **"oic.r.conversionfactor".**

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource
conversion	number	Yes	Read Only	Conversion factor to convert a volume of a fuel to energy consumption
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
precision	number	No	Read Only	Accuracy granularity of the exposed value

22684 ### 6.117.6 CRUDN behaviour

22685 Table 238 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.conversionfactor"
22686 Resource Type.

22687 **Table 238 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" =**
22688 **"oic.r.conversionfactor".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

22689 ## 6.118 Gas Consumption

22690 ### 6.118.1 Introduction

22691 This Resource describes Properties associated with the energy associated with the consumption
22692 of natural gas
22693 The gas value is in kilowatt hours [kWh].
22694 The volume value is in metres cubed [m3].
22695 Provides the cumulative gas energy, the cumulative gas volume and the calorific value and

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

conversion factor used/required to convert from gas volume (m3[TB1]) to gas energy (KWh).

6.118.2 Example URI

/GasConsumptionResURI

6.118.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.gas.consumption".

6.118.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Gas Consumption",
    "version": "2019-03-18",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/LICENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "Copyright 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/GasConsumptionResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes Properties associated with the energy associated
with the consumption of natural gas\nThe gas value is in kilowatt hours [kWh].\nThe volume value is
in metres cubed [m3].\nProvides the cumulative gas energy, the cumulative gas volume and the
calorific value and conversion factor used/required to convert from gas volume (m3[TB1]) to gas
energy (KWh).\n",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
          "200": {
            "description" : "Success path response for the Resource",
            "x-example": {
              "rt":     ["oic.r.gas.consumption"],
              "gas":  11135.41,
              "volume": 1000.0
            },
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Consumption" }
          }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface" : {
      "in" : "query",
      "name" : "if",
      "type" : "string",
      "enum" : ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
  },
  "definitions": {
    "Consumption" : {
      "properties": {
        "rt":  {
          "description": "Resource Type",
          "items": {
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string",
            "enum": ["oic.r.gas.consumption"]
          },
```

```
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "if":  {
            "description": "The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": ["oic.if.r", "oic.if.baseline"],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "gas" :  {
            "description": "gas energy consumed in kWh",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number",
                       "minimum": 0
          },
          "precision" :  {
            "description": "Accuracy granularity of the exposed value",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number"
          },
          "volume" :  {
            "description": "gas volume consumed in m3 (metres cubed)",
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "number",
                       "minimum": 0
          }
        },
        "type" : "object",
        "required": ["gas"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.118.5 Property definition

Table 239 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.gas.consumption" Resource Type.

Table 239 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.gas.consumption".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interfaces supported by this Resource
volume	number	No	Read Only	gas volume consumed in m3 (metres cubed)
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
precision	number	No	Read Only	Accuracy granularity of the exposed value
gas	number	Yes	Read Only	gas energy consumed in kWh

6.118.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 240 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.gas.consumption" Resource Type.

Table 240 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.gas.consumption".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.119 Gas Usage

6.119.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a cumulative time-based gas usage query. The Resource is a Collection of:
TimePeriod Resource
Gas Consumption Resource

6.119.2 Example URI

/GasUsageResURI

6.119.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.gas.usage".

6.119.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Gas Usage",
    "version": "2019-03-18",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        "url": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/LICENSE.md",
        "x-copyright": "Copyright 2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
      },
      "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
    },
    "schemes": ["http"],
    "consumes": ["application/json"],
    "produces": ["application/json"],
    "paths": {
      "/GasUsageResURI?if=oic.if.ll" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes a cumulative time-based gas usage query.\nThe
Resource is a Collection of:\n  TimePeriod Resource\n  Gas Consumption Resource\nThe Collection has
a single instance of a Link per Resource Type.\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Success path response for the Resource",
              "x-example":
              [
                {
                  "href": "/TimeIntervalResURI",
                  "rt":   ["oic.r.time.period"],
                  "if":   ["oic.if.a","oic.if.baseline"],
                  "eps":  [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]
                },
                {
                  "href": "/GasConsumptionResURI",
                  "rt":   ["oic.r.gas.consumption"],
                  "if":   ["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"],
                  "eps":  [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]
                }
              ],
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/links" }
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "/GasUsageResURI?if=oic.if.baseline" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes a cumulative time-based gas usage query.\nThe
Resource is a Collection of:\n  TimePeriod Resource\n  Gas Consumption Resource\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Success path response for the Resource",
              "x-example":
              {
                "rt": ["oic.r.gas.usage"],
                "if": ["oic.if.ll","oic.if.b","oic.if.baseline"],
                "resources": [
                  {
                    "href": "/TimeIntervalResURI",
                    "rt":   ["oic.r.time.period"],
                    "if":   ["oic.if.a","oic.if.baseline"],
                    "eps":  [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]
                  },
                  {
                    "href": "/GasConsumptionResURI",
                    "rt":   ["oic.r.gas.consumption"],
                    "if":   ["oic.if.s","oic.if.baseline"],
                    "eps":  [{"ep": "coaps://[fe80::b1d6]:1122"}]
                  }
                ]
              },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/Usage" }
            }
          }
```

```
        }
      },
      "/GasUsageResURI?if=oic.if.b" : {
        "get": {
          "description": "This Resource describes a cumulative time-based gas usage query.\nThe
Resource is a Collection of:\n  TimePeriod Resource\n  Gas Consumption Resource\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-all"}
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Success path response for the Resource",
              "x-example":
              [
                {
                  "href": "/TimeIntervalResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "startTime":"2018-01-09T14:30Z",
                    "stopTime": "2018-01-09T14:45Z"
                  }
                },
                {
                  "href": "/GasConsumptionResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "gas":  11135.41,
                    "volume": 1000.0
                  }
                }
              ],
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/batch" }
            }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "Sets the current time period. A Client may also post directly to the exposed
URL for the Time Period Resource.\n",
          "x-method": ["optional"],
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface-b"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/batchupdate" },
              "x-example":
              [
                {
                  "href": "/TimePeriodResURI",
                  "rep": {
                    "startTime":"2018-01-15T16:30Z",
                    "stopTime": "2018-01-16T16:30Z"
                  }
                }
              ]
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Success path response code\n"
            }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface-all" : {
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.ll", "oic.if.b", "oic.if.baseline"]
      },
      "interface-b" : {
```

```
        "in" : "query",
        "name" : "if",
        "type" : "string",
        "enum" : ["oic.if.b"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "links": {
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "$ref": "#/definitions/oic.oic-link"
        },
        "minItems": 2,
        "maxItems": 4
      },
      "oic.oic-link": {
        "properties": {
          "if": {
            "description": "The interface set supported by the Linked Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.baseline",
                "oic.if.a",
                "oic.if.s"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rt": {
            "description": "Resource Type of the linked Resource",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.r.time.period",
                "oic.r.gas.consumption",
                "oic.r.conversionfactor",
                "oic.r.calorificvalue"
              ],
              "type": "string",
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "anchor": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/anchor"
          },
          "di": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/di"
          },
          "eps": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/eps"
          },
          "href": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
          },
          "ins": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
schema.json#/definitions/ins"
        },
        "p": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/p"
        },
        "rel": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/rel_array"
        },
        "title": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/title"
        },
        "type": {
          "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/type"
        }
      },
      "required": [
        "href",
        "rt",
        "if"
      ],
      "type": "object"
    },
    "batch": {
      "title": "Collection Batch Retrieve Format",
      "minItems": 2,
      "maxItems": 4,
      "type": "array",
      "items": {
        "additionalProperties": true,
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "href": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
          },
          "rep": {
            "anyOf": [
              {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/TimePeriodResURI.swagger.json#/definitio
ns/TimePeriod"
              },
              {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/GasConsumptionResURI.swagger.json#/defin
itions/Consumption"
              },
              {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/CalorificValueResURI.swagger.json#/defin
itions/Calorific"
              },
              {
                "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/ConversionFactorResURI.swagger.json#/def
initions/Conversion"
              }
            ]
          }
        },
        "required": ["href","rep"]
      }
    },
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
      "batchupdate" : {
        "title": "Collection Batch Update Format",
        "minItems": 1,
        "type": "array",
        "items": {
          "additionalProperties": true,
          "type": "object",
          "properties": {
            "href": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.links.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/href"
            },
            "rep": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/IoTDataModels/TimePeriodResURI.swagger.json#/definitio
ns/TimePeriod"
            }
          }
        }
      },
      "Usage" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt" :  {
            "description": "Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.gas.usage"],
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rts" :  {
            "description": "Allowed Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "type": "string",
              "enum":
["oic.r.gas.consumption","oic.r.time.period","oic.r.calorificvalue","oic.r.conversionfactor"],
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "rts-m" :  {
            "description": "Mandatory Resource Type",
            "items": {
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.gas.consumption","oic.r.time.period"],
              "maxLength": 64
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "readOnly": true,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
            "$ref" :
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "resources" :  {
            "$ref": "#/definitions/links"
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "if" : {
          "description": "The interface set supported by this resource",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.ll",
              "oic.if.b",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string",
            "maxLength": 64
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "readOnly": true,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type" : "object",
      "required": ["resources"]
    }
  }
}
```

6.119.5 Property definition

Table 241 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.gas.usage" Resource Type.

Table 241 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.gas.usage".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
rep	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
p	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	The interface set supported by the Linked Resource
anchor	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
type	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
di	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	Yes	Read Only	Resource Type of the linked Resource

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

eps	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
title	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
ins	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rel	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The interface set supported by this resource
rts	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Allowed Resource Type
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Resource Type
rts-m	array: see schema	No	Read Only	Mandatory Resource Type
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
resources	multiple types: see schema	Yes	Read Write	
href	multiple types: see schema		Read Write	
rep	multiple types: see schema		Read Write	

23226 **6.119.6 CRUDN behaviour**

23227 Table 242 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.gas.usage" Resource
23228 Type.

23229 **Table 242 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.gas.usage".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

	get			observe

6.120 Impact Sensor

6.120.1 Introduction

This Resource provides a status and properties of an impact sensor. Included is the current status (boolean), horizontal and vertical direction (in degrees) and impact level (g force).

6.120.2 Example URI

/ImpactSensorResURI

6.120.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.impactsensor".

6.120.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Impact Sensor",
    "version": "12122018",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/ImpactSensorResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource provides a status and properties of an impact sensor. Included
is the current status (boolean), horizontal and vertical direction (in degrees) and impact level (g
force).",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "The success path response for the Resource.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.impactsensor"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "impactstatus": true,
                  "impactlevel": 2.25,
                  "impactdirectionhorizontal": 120.0,
                  "impactdirectionvertical": 240.0
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/ImpactSensor" }
            }
        }
      }
    }
  },
  "parameters": {
    "interface": {
      "in": "query",
      "name": "if",
      "type": "string",
      "enum": ["oic.if.s", "oic.if.baseline"]
    }
```

```
  },
  "definitions": {
    "ImpactSensor": {
      "properties": {
        "rt":  {
          "description": "The Resource Type.",
          "items": {
            "maxLength": 64,
            "type": "string",
            "enum": ["oic.r.impactsensor"]
          },
          "minItems": 1,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        },
        "impactstatus": {
          "type": "boolean",
          "readOnly": true,
          "description": "The \"impactstatus\" Property indicates the impact as: \"true\" A physical
impact is detected, \"false\" Normal status, an impact is not detected."
        },
        "impactlevel": {
          "type": "number",
          "readOnly": true,
          "description": "The \"impactlevel\" Property provides the level of impact. The unit is in
\"G\" (G-force)."
        },
        "impactdirectionhorizontal": {
          "type": "number",
          "readOnly": true,
          "description": "The \"impactdirectionhorizontal\" Property shows a horizontal direction
where the impact comes from. The value is 0 to 360 degrees. 0 is the front of the sensor and
clockwise increment.",
          "minimum": 0,
          "maximum": 360
        },
        "impactdirectionvertical": {
          "type": "number",
          "readOnly": true,
          "description": "The \"impactdirectionvertical\" Property shows a vertical direction where
the impact comes from. The value is 0 to 360 degrees. 0 is the front of the sensor and upward
increment.",
          "minimum": 0,
          "maximum": 360
        },
        "n": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
        },
        "id": {
            "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
        },
        "if":  {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.s",
              "oic.if.baseline"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        "required": [ "impactstatus" ]
      }
    }
}
```

6.120.5 Property definition

Table 243 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.impactsensor" Resource Type.

Table 243 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.impactsensor".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
impactdirectionvertical	number	No	Read Only	The "impactdirectionvertical" Property shows a vertical direction where the impact comes from. The value is 0 to 360 degrees. 0 is the front of the sensor and upward increment.
impactdirectionhorizontal	number	No	Read Only	The "impactdirectionhorizontal" Property shows a horizontal direction where the impact comes from. The value is 0 to 360 degrees. 0 is the front of the sensor and clockwise increment.
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
impactlevel	number	No	Read Only	The "impactlevel" Property provides the level of impact. The unit is in "G" (G-force).
impactstatus	boolean	Yes	Read Only	The "impactstatus" Property indicates the

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

				impact as: "true" A physical impact is detected, "false" Normal status, an impact is not detected.

6.120.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 244 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.impactsensor" Resource Type.

Table 244 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.impactsensor".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get			observe

6.121 Keypad Character

6.121.1 Introduction

This Resource describes a char (0-9,*,#) which is selected on a number keypad.

6.121.2 Example URI

/KeyPadCharResURI

6.121.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.keypadchar".

6.121.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "KeyPadChar",
    "version": "12122018",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/KeyPadCharResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource describes a char (0-9,*,#) which is selected on a number
keypad.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Success path response for the Resource",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt":     ["oic.r.keypadchar"],
                  "if":     ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "keyvalue":  "7"
                },
```

```
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/KeyPadChar" }
              }
          }
        },
        "post": {
          "description": "This Resource describes a char (0-9, *, #) which is selected on a number
keypad.\n",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/KeyPadChar" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "keyvalue": "4"
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "keyvalue": "4"
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/KeyPadChar" }
              }
          }
        }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "KeyPadChar" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt":  {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.keypadchar"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "keyvalue":  {
            "type" : "string",
            "enum": [
               "0",
               "1",
               "2",
               "3",
               "4",
               "5",
               "6",
               "7",
               "8",
               "9",
               "*",
               "#"
              ],
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
            "description": "The value of the key pad char."
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if":  {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.baseline",
                "oic.if.rw"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": ["keyvalue"]
      }
    }
}
```

6.121.5 Property definition

Table 245 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.keypadchar" Resource Type.

Table 245 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.keypadchar".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
keyvalue	string	Yes	Read Write	The value of the key pad char.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.

6.121.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 246 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.keypadchar" Resource Type.

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

Table 246 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.keypadchar".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

6.122 Opaque Data

6.122.1 Introduction

This Resource defines opaque data that can be transfered between endpoints where the data itself is not interpretable by the OCF endpoints. The stringdata is a string of ASCII characters.

6.122.2 Example URI

/OpaqueDataResURI

6.122.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.opaquedata".

6.122.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "Opaque Data",
   "version": "12122018",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/OpaqueDataResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource defines opaque data that can be transfered between endpoints
where the data itself is not interpretable by the OCF endpoints.\nThe stringdata is a string of
ASCII characters.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.opaquedata"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"],
                  "payload": "asdf0123",
                  "payloadtype": "switch-get",
                  "encoding":  "base64",
                  "size": 8,
                  "hash": "A1A1",
                  "system": "foreign system"
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/OpaqueData" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
```

```
          "description": "",
          "parameters": [
            {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
            {
              "name": "body",
              "in": "body",
              "required": true,
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/OpaqueData" },
              "x-example":
                {
                  "payload": "asdf0123",
                  "payloadtype": "switch-get",
                  "encoding": "base64",
                  "size": 8,
                  "hash": "A1A1",
                  "system": "foreign system"
                }
            }
          ],
          "responses": {
              "200": {
                "description" : "",
                "x-example":
                  {
                    "payload": "asdf0123",
                    "payloadtype": "switch-get",
                    "encoding": "base64",
                    "size": 8,
                    "hash": "A1A1",
                    "system": "foreign system"
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/OpaqueData" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface": {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "OpaqueData" : {
        "properties": {
          "rt": {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.opaquedata"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "payload": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This Property contains the opaque data."
          },
          "encoding": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This Property describes the encoding of the payload, e.g. binary as
base64, json, xml, utf-8."
          },
          "payloadtype": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This Property describes the identification of the payload, e.g. what the
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
payload is representing ."
        },
        "size": {
          "type": "integer",
          "description": "The size in bytes of the decoded binary object."
        },
        "hash": {
          "type": "string",
          "description": "The hash code of the blob. If present, it is used to check the decoded
content of the object data point for integrity. The algorithm used for generating the hash value is
SHA-2 [15]. The data point contains the hash as a hex encoded value."
        },
        "system": {
          "type": "string",
          "description": "The eco system that is using the payload."
        },
        "if": {
          "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
          "items": {
            "enum": [
              "oic.if.baseline",
              "oic.if.rw"
            ],
            "type": "string"
          },
          "minItems": 2,
          "uniqueItems": true,
          "readOnly": true,
          "type": "array"
        }
      },
      "type": "object",
      "required": [ "payload", "encoding", "system" ]
    }
  }
}
```

6.122.5 Property definition

Table 247 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.opaquedata" Resource Type.

Table 247 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.opaquedata".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
size	integer	No	Read Write	The size in bytes of the decoded binary object.
system	string	Yes	Read Write	The eco system that is using the payload.
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
hash	string	No	Read Write	The hash code of the blob. If present, it is used to check the decoded content of the object data

				point for integrity. The algorithm used for generating the hash value is SHA-2 [15]. The data point contains the hash as a hex encoded value.
payload	string	Yes	Read Write	This Property contains the opaque data.
encoding	string	Yes	Read Write	This Property describes the encoding of the payload, e.g. binary as base64, json, xml, utf-8.
payloadtype	string	No	Read Write	This Property describes the identification of the payload, e.g. what the payload is representing .
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.

23693 **6.122.6 CRUDN behaviour**

23694 Table 248 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.opaquedata" Resource
23695 Type.

23696 **Table 248 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.opaquedata".**

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

23697 **6.123 User Info for Application Layer**

23698 **6.123.1 Introduction**

23699 This Resource defines credentials for user to application layer login. This does not relate to OCF
23700 Device to Device or Device to Cloud authentication. The username, password and token are strings.

23701 **6.123.2 Example URI**

23702 /UserInfoResURI

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

6.123.3 Resource type

The Resource Type is defined as: "oic.r.userinfo".

6.123.4 OpenAPI 2.0 definition

```
{
  "swagger": "2.0",
  "info": {
    "title": "User Info for Application Layer",
    "version": "12122018",
    "license": {
      "name": "OCF Data Model License",
      "url":
"https://github.com/openconnectivityfoundation/core/blob/e28a9e0a92e17042ba3e83661e4c0fbce8bdc4ba/LI
CENSE.md",
      "x-copyright": "copyright 2018-2019 Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. All rights reserved."
    },
    "termsOfService": "https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/DISCLAIMER.md"
  },
  "schemes": ["http"],
  "consumes": ["application/json"],
  "produces": ["application/json"],
  "paths": {
    "/UserInfoResURI" : {
      "get": {
        "description": "This Resource defines credentials for user to application layer login. This
does not relate to OCF Device to Device or Device to Cloud authentication. The username, password
and token are strings.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"}
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "Success path response for the Resource, note that the info supplied
is NOT returned on RETRIEVE",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "rt": ["oic.r.userinfo"],
                  "if": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
                },
              "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/UserInfo-retrieve" }
            }
        }
      },
      "post": {
        "description": "This Resource defines credentials for user to application layer login. This
does not relate to OCF Device to Device or Device to Cloud authentication. The username, password
and token are strings.",
        "parameters": [
          {"$ref": "#/parameters/interface"},
          {
            "name": "body",
            "in": "body",
            "required": true,
            "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/UserInfo-update" },
            "x-example":
              {
                "username": "username",
                "password": "password",
                "token": "A1A1"
              }
          }
        ],
        "responses": {
            "200": {
              "description" : "The success path response for the Resource.",
              "x-example":
                {
                  "username": "username",
                  "password": "password",
                  "token": "A1A1"
```

```
                  },
                "schema": { "$ref": "#/definitions/UserInfo-update" }
              }
          }
        }
      }
    },
    "parameters": {
      "interface" : {
        "in": "query",
        "name": "if",
        "type": "string",
        "enum": ["oic.if.rw", "oic.if.baseline"]
      }
    },
    "definitions": {
      "UserInfo-retrieve": {
        "properties": {
          "rt":  {
            "description": "The Resource Type.",
            "items": {
              "maxLength": 64,
              "type": "string",
              "enum": ["oic.r.userinfo"]
            },
            "minItems": 1,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          },
          "n": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/n"
          },
          "id": {
              "$ref":
"https://openconnectivityfoundation.github.io/core/schemas/oic.common.properties.core-
schema.json#/definitions/id"
          },
          "if":  {
            "description": "The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.",
            "items": {
              "enum": [
                "oic.if.rw",
                "oic.if.baseline"
              ],
              "type": "string"
            },
            "minItems": 2,
            "uniqueItems": true,
            "readOnly": true,
            "type": "array"
          }
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [ ]
      },
      "UserInfo-update": {
        "properties": {
          "username": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "Login name."
          },
          "password": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "Login password."
          },
          "token": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "Authentication token."
          }
```

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved

```
        },
        "type": "object",
        "required": [ ]
      }
    }
}
```

6.123.5 Property definition

Table 249 defines the Properties that are part of the "oic.r.userinfo" Resource Type.

Table 249 – The Property definitions of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.userinfo".

Property name	Value type	Mandatory	Access mode	Description
if	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The OCF Interface set supported by this Resource.
id	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
rt	array: see schema	No	Read Only	The Resource Type.
n	multiple types: see schema	No	Read Write	
password	string	No	Read Write	Login password.
token	string	No	Read Write	Authentication token.
username	string	No	Read Write	Login name.

6.123.6 CRUDN behaviour

Table 250 defines the CRUDN operations that are supported on the "oic.r.userinfo" Resource Type.

Table 250 – The CRUDN operations of the Resource with type "rt" = "oic.r.userinfo".

Create	Read	Update	Delete	Notify
	get	post		observe

Copyright Open Connectivity Foundation, Inc. © 2016-19. All rights Reserved